

# **Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan**

**(Ahmedabad Region)**



**Class: XII**

**Question Bank**  
**ACCOUNTANCY**  
**(2022-23)**

# INSPIRATION

- **Smt. SHRUTI BHARGAVA**, Deputy Commissioner, KVS RO, Ahmedabad.
- **Smt. VINITA SHARMA**, Asstt. Commissioner, KVS RO, Ahmedabad.

## MENTOR

- **Shri. AVIJIT PANDA**, Principal, KV Sabarmati.

## CONTENT TEAM

<b>Mr. P P Wadodkar</b>	KV EME Baroda
<b>Mr. R M Patel</b>	KV No 2 Bhuj Cantt
<b>Mr. Nitin kumar N. Bhetaria</b>	KV – 1 AFS Bhuj
<b>Ms. Meera Khalpada</b>	KV Rajkot
<b>Mr. M R Parmar</b>	KV No 1 Harni Vadodara
<b>Mr. Dil Preet Singh</b>	KV INS Valsura
<b>Ms. Samita Rani</b>	KV ONGC Ankleshwar
<b>Mr. Dinesh Kumar</b>	KV Silvasa

## COMPILATION BY

**Mr. Patidar Naresh Kumar**, KV Sabarmati, Ahmedabad.

# INDEX

<b>S.N.</b>	<b>NAME OF THE CHAPTER</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Curriculum and Paper Pattern</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Fundamentals of Partnership Firm Basic</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Admission of a Partner</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Retirement/Death of a Partner</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Dissolution of Partnership Firm</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Company Accounts – Issue and Forfeiture of Shares</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Company Accounts – Issue of Debentures</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Financial Statements of a Company</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Financial Statements Analysis of a Company</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Analysis of Financial statement – Ratio Analysis</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Cash flow statement</b>

# ACCOUNTANCY (Code No. 055)

## Rationale

The course in accountancy is introduced at plus two stage of senior second of school education, as the formal commerce education is provided after ten years of schooling. With the fast changing economic scenario, accounting as a source of financial information has carved out a place for itself at the senior secondary stage. Its syllabus content provide students a firm foundation in basic accounting concepts and methodology and also acquaint them with the changes taking place in the preparation and presentation of financial statements in accordance to the applicable accounting standards and the Companies Act 2013.

The course in accounting put emphasis on developing basic understanding about accounting as an information system. The emphasis in Class XI is placed on basic concepts and process of accounting leading to the preparation of accounts for a sole proprietorship firm. The students are also familiarized with basic calculations of Goods and Services Tax (GST) in recording the business transactions. The accounting treatment of GST is confined to the syllabus of class XI.

The increased role of ICT in all walks of life cannot be overemphasized and is becoming an integral part of business operations. The learners of accounting are introduced to Computerized Accounting System at class XI and XII. Computerized Accounting System is a compulsory component which is to be studied by all students of commerce in class XI; whereas in class XII it is offered as an optional subject to Company Accounts and Analysis of Financial Statements. This course is developed to impart skills for designing need based accounting database for maintaining book of accounts.

The complete course of Accountancy at the senior secondary stage introduces the learners to the world of business and emphasize on strengthening the fundamentals of the subject.

## Objectives:

1. To familiarize students with new and emerging areas in the preparation and presentation of financial statements.
2. To acquaint students with basic accounting concepts and accounting standards.
3. To develop the skills of designing need based accounting database.
4. To appreciate the role of ICT in business operations.
5. To develop an understanding about recording of business transactions and preparation of financial statements.
6. To enable students with accounting for Not-for-Profit organizations, accounting for Partnership Firms and company accounts.

**Accountancy (Code No. 055)**  
**Class-XII (2022-23)**

Theory: 80 Marks

3 Hours

Project: 20 Marks

Units		Periods	Marks
<b>Part A</b>	<b>Accounting for Partnership Firms and Companies</b>		
	Unit 1. Accounting for Partnership Firms	105	36
	Unit 2. Accounting for Companies	45	24
		<b>150</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Part B</b>	<b>Financial Statement Analysis</b>		
	Unit 3. Analysis of Financial Statements	30	12
	Unit 4. Cash Flow Statement	20	8
		<b>50</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Part C</b>	<b>Project Work</b>	20	20
	Project work will include:		
	Project File	4 Marks	
	Written Test	12 Marks (One Hour)	
	Viva Voce	4 Marks	

## Part A: Accounting for Partnership Firms and Companies

### Unit 1: Accounting for Partnership Firms

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Partnership: features, Partnership Deed.</li><li>• Provisions of the Indian Partnership Act 1932 in the absence of partnership deed.</li><li>• Fixed v/s fluctuating capital accounts. Preparation of Profit and Loss Appropriation account- division of profit among partners, guarantee of profits.</li><li>• Past adjustments (relating to interest on capital, interest on drawing, salary and profit sharing ratio).</li><li>• Goodwill: meaning, nature, factors affecting and methods of valuation - average profit, super profit and capitalization.</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Interest on partner's loan is to be treated as a charge against profits.</p> <p>Goodwill: meaning, factors affecting, need for valuation, methods for calculation (average profits, super profits and capitalization) , adjusted through partners capital/ current account or by raising and writing off goodwill (AS 26)</p> <p><b>Accounting for Partnership firms - Reconstitution and Dissolution.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Change in the Profit Sharing Ratio</b> among the existing partners - sacrificing ratio, gaining ratio, accounting for revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities and treatment of reserves, accumulated profits and losses. Preparation of revaluation account and balance sheet.</li><li>• <b>Admission of a partner</b> - effect of admission of a partner on change in the profit sharing ratio, treatment of goodwill (as per AS 26), treatment for revaluation of assets and re-assessment of liabilities, treatment of</li></ul>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• state the meaning of partnership, partnership firm and partnership deed.</li><li>• describe the characteristic features of partnership and the contents of partnership deed.</li><li>• discuss the significance of provision of Partnership Act in the absence of partnership deed.</li><li>• differentiate between fixed and fluctuating capital, outline the process and develop the understanding and skill of preparation of Profit and Loss Appropriation Account.</li><li>• develop the understanding and skill of preparation profit and loss appropriation account involving guarantee of profits.</li><li>• develop the understanding and skill of making past adjustments.</li><li>• state the meaning, nature and factors affecting goodwill</li><li>• develop the understanding and skill of valuation of goodwill using different methods.</li><li>• state the meaning of sacrificing ratio, gaining ratio and the change in profit sharing ratio among existing partners.</li><li>• develop the understanding of accounting treatment of revaluation assets and reassessment of liabilities and treatment of reserves and accumulated profits by preparing revaluation account and balance sheet.</li><li>• explain the effect of change in profit sharing ratio on admission of a new partner.</li><li>• develop the understanding and skill of</li></ul>

<p>reserves, accumulated profits and losses, adjustment of capital accounts and preparation of capital, current account and balance sheet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Retirement and death of a partner:</b> effect of retirement / death of a partner on change in profit sharing ratio, treatment of goodwill (as per AS 26), treatment for revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities, adjustment of accumulated profits, losses and reserves, adjustment of capital accounts and preparation of capital, current account and balance sheet. Preparation of loan account of the retiring partner.</li> <li>• Calculation of deceased partner's share of profit till the date of death. Preparation of deceased partner's capital account and his executor's account.</li> <li>• <b>Dissolution of a partnership firm:</b> meaning of dissolution of partnership and partnership firm, types of dissolution of a firm. Settlement of accounts - preparation of realization account, and other related accounts: capital accounts of partners and cash/bank a/c (excluding piecemeal distribution, sale to a company and insolvency of partner(s)).</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>(i) If the realized value of tangible assets is not given it should be considered as realized at book value itself.</p> <p>(ii) If the realized value of intangible assets is not given it should be considered as nil (zero value).</p> <p>(ii) In case, the realization expenses are borne by a partner, clear indication should be given regarding the payment thereof.</p>	<p>treatment of goodwill as per AS-26, treatment of revaluation of assets and re-assessment of liabilities, treatment of reserves and accumulated profits, adjustment of capital accounts and preparation of capital, current account and balance sheet of the new firm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• explain the effect of retirement / death of a partner on change in profit sharing ratio.</li> <li>• develop the understanding of accounting treatment of goodwill, revaluation of assets and re-assessment of liabilities and adjustment of accumulated profits, losses and reserves on retirement / death of a partner and capital adjustment.</li> <li>• develop the skill of calculation of deceased partner's share till the time of his death and prepare deceased partner's and executor's account.</li> <li>• discuss the preparation of the capital accounts of the remaining partners and the balance sheet of the firm after retirement / death of a partner.</li> <li>• understand the situations under which a partnership firm can be dissolved.</li> <li>• develop the understanding of preparation of realisation account and other related accounts.</li> </ul>
---	---

### Unit-3 Accounting for Companies

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>Accounting for Share Capital</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Features and types of companies</li> </ul>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p>

- Share and share capital: nature and types.
- Accounting for share capital: issue and allotment of equity and preference shares. Public subscription of shares - over subscription and under subscription of shares; issue at par and at premium, calls in advance and arrears (excluding interest), issue of shares for consideration other than cash.
- Concept of Private Placement and Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP), Sweat Equity.
- Accounting treatment of forfeiture and re-issue of shares.
- Disclosure of share capital in the Balance Sheet of a company.

#### Accounting for Debentures

- Debentures: Meaning, types, Issue of debentures at par, at a premium and at a discount. Issue of debentures for consideration other than cash; Issue of debentures with terms of redemption; debentures as collateral security-concept, interest on debentures. Writing off discount / loss on issue of debentures.

Note: Discount or loss on issue of debentures to be written off in the year debentures are allotted from Security Premium Reserve (if it exists) and then from Statement of Profit and Loss as Financial Cost (AS 16)

- state the meaning of share and share capital and differentiate between equity shares and preference shares and different types of share capital.
- understand the meaning of private placement of shares and Employee Stock Option Plan.
- explain the accounting treatment of share capital transactions regarding issue of shares.
- develop the understanding of accounting treatment of forfeiture and re-issue of forfeited shares.
- describe the presentation of share capital in the balance sheet of the company as per schedule III part I of the Companies Act 2013.
- explain the accounting treatment of different categories of transactions related to issue of debentures.
- develop the understanding and skill of writing of discount / loss on issue of debentures.
- understand the concept of collateral security and its presentation in balance sheet.
- develop the skill of calculating interest on debentures and its accounting treatment.
- state the meaning of redemption of debentures.

## Part B: Financial Statement Analysis

### Unit 4: Analysis of Financial Statements

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<b>Financial statements of a Company:</b> Meaning, Nature, Uses and importance of financial Statement.	<b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• develop the understanding of major headings</li> </ul>



Statement of Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet in prescribed form with major headings and sub headings (as per Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013)

**Note:** *Exceptional items, extraordinary items and profit (loss) from discontinued operations are excluded.*

- **Financial Statement Analysis: Meaning, Significance** Objectives, importance and limitations.
- **Tools for Financial Statement Analysis:** Cash flow analysis, ratio analysis.
- **Accounting Ratios:** Meaning, Objectives, Advantages, classification and computation.
- **Liquidity Ratios:** Current ratio and Quick ratio.
- **Solvency Ratios:** Debt to Equity Ratio, Total Asset to Debt Ratio, Proprietary Ratio and Interest Coverage Ratio. Debt to Capital Employed Ratio.
- **Activity Ratios:** Inventory Turnover Ratio, Trade Receivables Turnover Ratio, Trade Payables Turnover Ratio, Fixed Asset Turnover Ratio, Net Asset Turnover Ratio and Working Capital Turnover Ratio.
- **Profitability Ratios:** Gross Profit Ratio, Operating Ratio, Operating Profit Ratio, Net Profit Ratio and Return on Investment.

and sub-headings (as per Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013) of balance sheet as per the prescribed norms / formats.

- state the meaning, objectives and limitations of financial statement analysis.
- discuss the meaning of different tools of 'financial statements analysis'.
- state the meaning, objectives and significance of different types of ratios.
- develop the understanding of computation of current ratio and quick ratio.
- develop the skill of computation of debt equity ratio, total asset to debt ratio, proprietary ratio and interest coverage ratio.
- develop the skill of computation of inventory turnover ratio, trade receivables and trade payables ratio and working capital turnover ratio and others.
- develop the skill of computation of gross profit ratio, operating ratio, operating profit ratio, net profit ratio and return on investment.

**Note:** Net Profit Ratio is to be calculated on the basis of profit before and after tax.

#### Unit 5: Cash Flow Statement

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, objectives Benefits, Cash and Cash Equivalents, Classification of Activities and preparation (as per AS 3 (Revised) (Indirect Method only)</li> </ul>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• state the meaning and objectives of cash flow statement.</li> <li>• develop the understanding of preparation of</li> </ul>

**Note:**

*(i) Adjustments relating to depreciation and amortization, profit or loss on sale of assets including investments, dividend (both final and interim) and tax.*

*(ii) Bank overdraft and cash credit to be treated as short term borrowings.*

*(iii) Current Investments to be taken as Marketable securities unless otherwise specified.*

Cash Flow Statement using indirect method as per AS 3 with given adjustments.

**Note:** Previous years' Proposed Dividend to be given effect, as prescribed in AS-4, Events occurring after the Balance Sheet date. Current years' Proposed Dividend will be accounted for in the next year after it is declared by the shareholders.

**Project Work**

**Note:** Kindly refer to the Guidelines published by the CBSE. The comprehensive project may contain simple GST calculations.

OR

**Part C: Practical Work**

Please refer to the guidelines published by CBSE.

**Prescribed Books:**

Financial Accounting -I  
Accountancy -II  
Accountancy -I  
Accountancy -II

Class XI  
Class XI  
Class XII  
Class XII

NCERT Publication  
NCERT Publication  
NCERT Publication  
NCERT Publication

Guidelines for Project Work in Accounting Class XII CBSE Publication

**Suggested Question Paper Design**  
**Accountancy (Code No. 055)**  
**Class XII (2022-23)**

Theory: 80 Marks  
 Project: 20 Marks

3 hrs.

SN	Typology of Questions	Marks	Percentage
1	<p><b>Remembering and Understanding:</b>                      Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers. Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas</p>	44	55%
3	<p><b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.</p>	19	23.75%
4	<p><b>Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b>                      Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.                      Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.                      Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.</p>	17	21.25%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>100%</b>

## Paper pattern for the session 2022-23

The changes for classes XII (2022-23) internal year-end/Board Examination are as detailed:

<b>(Class XII)</b>	
Year End Examination/Board Examination (Theory)	(2022-23) (Annual Scheme)
Composition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Competency Based Questions would be minimum 30% These can be in the form of Multiple-Choice Questions, Case based Questions, Source based Integrated Questions or any other types.</li><li>• Objective Type Questions will be 20%</li><li>• Remaining 50% Short Answer/Long Answer Questions (as per existing pattern)</li></ul>

Internal Assessment: No change

Internal Assessment: End of year examination = As per the curriculum document released for the academic session 2022-23.

Curriculum document released by the Board vide circular No.Acad-50/2022 dated 28<sup>th</sup> April, 2022 and the forthcoming Sample Question Papers may be referred for the details of changes in the QP design of individual subjects.

<b>CH. - ACCOUNTING FOR PARTNERSHIP FIRMS (FUNDAMENTALS)</b>	
<b>TYPE OF QUESTIONS (1 MARK) MCQ, OTQ COMPETENCY BASED, SOURCE BASED</b>	
1	<p>If the date of drawing is not given, interest on Total Drawings is calculated for</p> <p>a) 4 Months b) 5 Months c) 6 Months d) 1 Year</p>
ANS	c) 6 months
2	<p>Ram and Shyam are partners sharing profits and losses equally. Financial Statements are prepared for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021, which show a profit of ₹ 1,50,000 before allowing interest on a loan of ₹ 50,000 from Shyam @ 10% p.a. Each partner is entitled to salary as follows:</p> <p>Ram ₹ 15,000 per annum Shyam ₹ 10,000 per annum</p> <p>What is Ram's total appropriation of profit for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021?</p> <p>a) ₹ 77,500 b) ₹ 70,000 c) ₹ 75,000 d) ₹ 80,000</p>
ANS	c) ₹ 75,000
3	<p>Pick the odd one out of the following:</p> <p>a) Rent to Partner b) Manager's Commission c) Interest on Partner's Loan d) Interest on Partner's Capital</p>
ANS	d) Interest on Partner's Capital

4	<p>In case of fixed capitals, partners will have</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Credit balances in their Capital Accounts</li> <li>b) Debit balances in their Capital Accounts</li> <li>c) Credit or debit balances in their Capital Accounts</li> <li>d) Credit balance or nil balance in their Capital Accounts</li> </ul>
ANS	d) Credit balance or nil balance in their Capital Accounts
5	<p>A manager gets 5% commission on net profit after charging such commission. Gross profit ₹ 5,80,000 and expenses of indirect nature other than manager's commission are ₹ 1,60,000. Commission amount will be</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) ₹ 21,000</li> <li>b) ₹ 20,000</li> <li>c) ₹ 15,000</li> <li>d) ₹ 22,000</li> </ul>
ANS	b) ₹ 20,000
6	<p>Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and other labelled as Reason (R) :</p> <p><b>Assertion (A):</b> Partnership is the relation between persons who have agreed to share the profits of a business carried on by all or any of them acting for all.</p> <p><b>Reason (R):</b> It is defined in the Partnership Act, 1932.</p> <p>In the context of above two statements, which of the following is correct?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct but the Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A).</li> <li>b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A).</li> <li>c) Assertion (A) is correct but the Reason (R) is not correct.</li> <li>d) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are not correct.</li> </ul>
ANS	b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A).

7	<p>Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and other labelled as Reason (R) :</p> <p><b>Assertion (A):</b> Business of the partnership should be lawful although not specifically included in the definition.</p> <p><b>Reason (R):</b> Any unlawful activity cannot be carried in the country. Thus, business should also be lawful to be carried out.</p> <p>In the context of above two statements, which of the following is correct?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct but the Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A).</li> <li>b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A).</li> <li>c) Assertion (A) is correct but the Reason (R) is not correct.</li> <li>d) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are not correct.</li> </ul>
ANS	b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
8	<p>Given below are two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and other labelled as Reason (R) :</p> <p><b>Assertion (A):</b> Partners distribute profits and losses in their profit-sharing ratio and not in the ratio of their capitals.</p> <p><b>Reason (R):</b> The number of appropriations, as per Partnership Deed are more than the amount of profit available for distribution, profit is distributed in the ratio of appropriations.</p> <p>In the context of above two statements, which of the following is correct?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct but the Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A).</li> <li>b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A).</li> <li>c) Assertion (A) is correct but the Reason (R) is not correct.</li> <li>d) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are not correct.</li> </ul>

ANS	a) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct but the Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A).
	Amar, Binod and Chaman are in trading business of Jute and Jute products. They have been sharing profits equally up to the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2020. They reconstituted the firm and profit-sharing ratio was changed to 3:2:1. Chaman being a working partner demanded that he should be paid annual salary of ₹ 75,000. The partners did not agree to salary demanded by Chaman but agreed to give him minimum guaranteed profit of ₹ 60,000. Their capitals as on 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2020 were ₹ 5,00,000, ₹ 4,00,000 and ₹ 3,00,000 respectively. Profit for the year ended on 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021 was ₹ 3,00,000. Answer the following questions (9-12) on the basis of above.
9	What will be partners' profit share if Chaman's share of profit is guaranteed at ₹ 60,000? a) ₹ 1,50,000, ₹ 90,000, ₹ 60,000 b) ₹ 1,90,000, ₹ 50,000, ₹ 60,000 c) ₹ 1,60,000, ₹ 80,000, ₹ 60,000 d) ₹ 1,44,000, ₹ 96,000, ₹ 60,000
ANS	d) ₹ 1,44,000, ₹ 96,000, ₹ 60,000
10	What will be partners' profit share if deficiency in Chaman's profit share is to be borne by Amar and Binod in the ratio of 4:1? a) ₹ 1,50,000, ₹ 90,000, ₹ 60,000 b) ₹ 1,42,000, ₹ 98,000, ₹ 60,000 c) ₹ 1,44,000, ₹ 96,000, ₹ 60,000 d) ₹ 1,20,000 ₹ 1,20,000, ₹ 60,000
ANS	b) ₹ 1,44,000, ₹ 96,000, ₹ 60,000
11	What will be partners' profit shares, if Chaman's share of profit is guaranteed by Amar personally? a) ₹ 1,40,000, ₹ 1,00,000, ₹ 60,000 b) ₹ 1,44,000, ₹ 96,000, ₹ 60,000



	<p>c) ₹ 1,60,000, ₹ 80,000, ₹ 60,000</p> <p>d) ₹ 1,20,000, ₹ 1,20,000, ₹ 60,000</p>
ANS	a) ₹ 1,40,000, ₹ 1,00,000, ₹ 60,000
12	<p>What will be partners' profit shares, if Chaman's share of is guaranteed after allowing interest on capital @ 6% p.a.</p> <p>a) ₹ 1,09,600, ₹56,400, ₹ 60,000</p> <p>b) ₹ 89,600, ₹ 76,400, ₹ 60,000</p> <p>c) ₹ 99,600, ₹ 66,400, ₹ 60,000</p> <p>d) ₹ 1,00,800, ₹ 67,200, ₹ 60,000</p>
ANS	d) ₹ 1,00,800, ₹ 67,200, ₹ 60,000
	<b>SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (THREE MARKS)</b>
1	<p>B, C and D are partners sharing profits in the ratio of 1:1:1. As per the partnership deed Salary is allowed to the partners as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B is entitled to a salary of ₹ 2,000 per month.</li> <li>• C is entitled to salary of ₹ 16,000 p.a.</li> <li>• D is entitled to a salary of ₹ 4,000 quarterly.</li> </ul> <p>Calculate the amount of salary payable to the partners in the following cases:</p> <p><b>Case 1.</b> When there is profit of ₹ 62,000</p> <p><b>Case 2.</b> When there is profit of ₹ 35,000</p> <p><b>Case 3.</b> When there is loss ₹ 20,000</p>
ANS	<p><b><u>Case 1</u></b></p> <p>Profit is enough to pay the salary to the partners B's Salary will be paid ₹ 24,000; C ₹ 16,000 and D ₹ 16,000 and remaining profit 6,000 will be shared equally by all the partners</p> <p><b><u>Case 2</u></b></p> <p>Profit is not enough to pay salary to partners Profit will be shared in the ratio of salary 24,000 : 16,000 : 16,000 i.e. 3:2:2. B will get 15,000; C ₹ 10,000 and D ₹ 10,000.</p> <p><b><u>Case 3</u></b></p> <p>Salary will not be paid to any partner, because there is loss. Salary is not a charge in this case, it is treated as an appropriation.</p>

2	<p>Mohan, Sohan and Rohan are partners in a firm. Their drawings are :</p> <p>(1) Mohan draws ₹ 4,000 in the beginning of every month.</p> <p>(2) Sohan draws ₹ 4,000 in the middle of every month.</p> <p>(3) Rohan draws ₹ 4,000 at the end of every month.</p>
ANS	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Interest on Mohan's Drawings</u></b></p> <p>Average period = <math>\frac{12+1}{2} = 6\frac{1}{2}</math> months</p> <p>Interest on drawings = <math>48,000 \times \frac{10}{100} \times \frac{6.5}{12} = ₹ 2,600</math></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Interest on Sohan's Drawings</u></b></p> <p>Average period = <math>\frac{11.5+0.5}{2} = 6</math> months</p> <p>Interest on drawings = <math>48,000 \times \frac{10}{100} \times \frac{6}{12} = ₹ 2,400</math></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Interest on Rohan's Drawings</u></b></p> <p>Average period = <math>\frac{11+0}{2} = 5\frac{1}{2}</math> months</p> <p>Interest on drawings = <math>48,000 \times \frac{10}{100} \times \frac{5.5}{12} = ₹ 2,200</math></p>
3	<p>Garry, Harry and Robert were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 7:4:9 . Their capitals on 1<sup>st</sup> April 2021 were: Garry ₹ 2,00,000; Harry ₹ 75,000 and Robert ₹ 3,50,000. Their partnership deed provided for the following:</p> <p>(i) 10% of the net profit to be transferred to General Reserve.</p> <p>(ii) Interest on capital is to be allowed @ 9% p.a.</p> <p>(iii) Salary of ₹ 6,000 per month to Harry</p> <p>(iv) Interest on Drawings @ 6% p.a.</p> <p>Drawings made against the anticipated profits, by Garry during the year ₹ 25,000, Harry withdrew ₹ 5,000 at the end of each quarter, Robert withdrew ₹ 25,000 on 1<sup>st</sup> June 2021 for personal use. During the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 the firm earned profits of ₹ 1,70,000.</p>

Prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account.

ANS

**Profit and Loss Appropriation Account**

**Dr.**

**Cr.**

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To General Reserve	17,000	By Profit and Loss A/c (NP)	1,70,000
To Interest on Capital A/c		To Interest on	
Garry                   18,000		Drawings A/c	
Harry                   6,750		Garry                   750	
Robert <u>31,500</u>	56,250	Harry                   450	
To Partner's Salary A/c		Robert <u>1,250</u>	2,450
Harry (6,000×12)	72,000		
Distribution of Profit:			
To Garry's Capital A/c	9,520		
To Harry's Capital A/c	5,440		
To Robert's Capital	<u>12,240</u>		
A/c	27,200		
	<b>1,72,450</b>		<b>1,72,450</b>

Q.4

Manoj and Billu are equal partners. Manoj is a sleeping partner and Billu is an Active working partner. Their capitals on 1st April 2021 were: Manoj ₹ 6,000 Credit and Billu (₹ 20,000) Debit.

Mr Manoj has given a loan to the firm ₹ 10,000 on 1<sup>st</sup> April 2021 @ 10% p.a.

Partnership deed allows 10% p.a. interest on capital. Salary to every Active working partner @ 3,000 p.a. but partnership deed is silent on interest on loan payable to any partner, in case any partner provides loan to the firm. Profit for the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 was ₹ 7,000 before providing above.

Prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account.

ANS

**Profit and Loss Appropriation Account**

**Dr.**

**Cr.**

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To Interest on Capital A/c Manoj	4,000	By Profit and Loss, A/c (Net Profit) (7,000-1,000 interest on loan)	6,000
To Partner's Salary A/c Billu	2,000		
	6,000		6,000

**Note:**

Interest on Capital to Manoj 6,000 and Salary to Billu 3,000 but profit is only 6,000

Profit will be shared in the ratio of appropriation: 6,000 : 3,000 = 2:1

No interest on capital to Billu because his capital is showing a negative balance.

5

X and Y started a partnership firm on 1<sup>st</sup> Dec.2021. Their capitals were ₹ 6,00,000 and ₹ 4,50,000 respectively. On 1<sup>st</sup> Jan.2022 X advanced a loan of ₹ 1,00,000 to the firm. It was agreed that:

- i. Interest on Partner's Loan will be paid @ 10% p.a.
- ii. Rent will be paid to Y ₹ 2,000 per month (for providing office space to the firm)
- iii. Interest on drawings to be charged @ 10% p.a. Interest on capital allowed @ 8% p.a. as charge.
- iv. Manager will get a commission of 10% on the net profit after charging such commission.

Drawings made by X and Y during the year ₹ 3,000 and ₹ 4,000 respectively. A fine of ₹ 650 was charged from Y for competing with the firm. Profit during the year was ₹ 16,000.

Show the distribution of profit/loss when interest on capital is to be allowed whether firm incurs a loss.

ANS	<b>Profit and Loss Appropriation Account</b>			
	Dr.		Cr.	
	Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	To Interest on Capital A/c		By Profit & Loss A.c (Net Profit)	5,000
	X            16,000		By Interest on Drawings A/c	
	Y <u>12,000</u>	28,000	X            150	
			Y <u>200</u>	350
			By Y's Capital A/c (fine)	650
			Distribution of Loss:	
			By X's Capital A/c            11,000	
			By Y's Capital A/c <u>11,000</u>	22,000
		28,000		28,000

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (FOUR MARKS)**

1 A, B and C were partners in a firm. On 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2020 the balance in their capital accounts stood at ₹ 8,00,000, ₹ 6,00,000 and ₹ 4,00,000 respectively. As per the provisions of the partnership deed, partners were entitled to interest on capital @ 5% p.a., salary to B ₹ 3,000 per month and a commission of ₹ 12,000 to C. A's share of profit, excluding interest on capital, was guaranteed at ₹ 25,000 p.a. B's share of profit, including interest on capital but excluding salary was guaranteed at ₹ 55,000 p.a. Any deficiency arising on that account was to be met by C. The profits of the firm for the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 amounted to ₹ 2,16,000. Prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account for the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021.

ANS	<b>Profit &amp; Loss appropriation A/c for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>			
	Dr.		Cr.	
	Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
	To Interest on Capital		By Profit & Loss A/c	2,16,000
	A's Capital A/c            40,000			
	B's Capital A/c            30,000			

C's Capital A/c	<u>20,000</u>	90,000		
To B's Capital A/c- (Salary)		36,000		
To C's Capital A/c- (Commission)		12,000		
To Profit transferred to A's Capital A/c	26,000			
B's Capital A/c	26,000			
C's Capital A/c	<u>26,000</u>	78,000		
		<b>2,16,000</b>		<b>2,16,000</b>

2 On 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021, the balance in the capital accounts of Asha, Nisha and Disha after making adjustments for profits and drawings were ₹ 1,50,000, ₹ 1,20,000 and ₹ 90,000 respectively. Subsequently, it was discovered that interest on capital and interest on drawings had been omitted. The partners were entitled to interest on capital @ 10% p.a. Interest on drawings was also to be charged @ 10% p.a. The drawings during the year were: Asha ₹ 50,000, Nisha ₹ 60,000 and Disha ₹ 30,000. The net profit for the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 amounted to ₹ 1,00,000. The profit-sharing ratio was 2: 2: 1. Pass the necessary adjustment entry. Also show your workings clearly.

ANS

**JOURNAL**

Date	Particulars	Dr. Amount ₹	Cr. Amount ₹
	Nisha's capital A/c	Dr. 2,200	
	To Asha's capital A/c		300
	To Disha's capital A/c		1,900
	(Omission of interest on capital and commission, now rectified)		

**Working Notes :**

**Table showing adjustments**

Partners	Interest On capital Cr. ₹	Interest on Drawings Dr. ₹	Profits Dr. ₹	Net Effect	
				Dr. ₹	Cr. ₹
Asha	16,000	2,500	13,200	-----	300
Nisha	14,000	3,000	13,200	2,200	-----
Disha	10,000	1,500	6,600	-----	1,900
	40,000	7,000	33,000	2,200	2,200

**Calculation of Interest on capital:**

Calculation of Opening Capitals:

Particulars	Asha ₹	Nisha ₹	Disha ₹
Closing Capitals	1,50,000	1,20,000	90,000
Add: Drawings	50,000	60,000	30,000
Less: Profits	(40,000)	(40,000)	(20,000)
Opening Capitals	1,60,000	1,40,000	1,00,000
<b>Interest on Capital @ 10% p.a.</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>

- 3 Yadu, Vidu and Radhu were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 4 : 3 : 3. Their fixed capitals on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2020 were ₹ 9,00,000, ₹ 5,00,000 and ₹ 4,00,000 respectively. On 1<sup>st</sup> November, 2020, Yadu gave a loan of ₹ 80,000 to the firm. As per the partnership agreement:
- (i) The partners were entitled to an interest on capital @ 6% p.a.
- (ii) Interest on partners' drawings was to be charged @ 8% p.a. The firm earned profits of ₹ 2,53,000 (after interest on Yadu's loan) during the year 2020 – 21. Partners' drawings for the year amounted to Yadu : ₹ 80,000, Vidu : ₹ 70,000 and Radhu : ₹ 50,000. Prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account for the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021.

ANS

**Profit & Loss appropriation A/c for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021**

**Dr.**

**Cr.**

Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
To Interest on Capital		By Profit & Loss A/c- Net Profit	2,53,000
Yadu's current A/c 54,000			
Vidu's current A/c 30,000		By Interest on Drawings	
Radhu's current A/c <u>24,000</u>	1,08,000	Yadu's current A/c 3,200	
To Profit transferred to		Vidu's current A/c 2,800	
Yadu's current A/c 61,200		Radhu's current A/c <u>2,000</u>	8,000
Vidu's current A/c 45,900			
Radhu's current A/c <u>45,900</u>	1,53,000		
	<b>2,61,000</b>		<b>2,61,000</b>

4 Ram, Mohan and Sohan were partners sharing profits in the ratio of 2 : 1 : 1. Ram withdrew ₹ 3,000 every month and Mohan withdrew ₹ 4,000 every month. Interest on drawings @ 6% p.a. was charged, whereas the partnership deed was silent about interest on drawings. Showing your working clearly, pass the necessary adjustment entry to rectify the error.

ANS

**JOURNAL**

Date	Particulars	Dr. Amount ₹	Cr. Amount ₹
	Ram's Capital A/c Dr.	180	
	Sohan's Capital A/c Dr.	630	
	To Mohan's Capital A/c		810
	(Adjustment entry for interest on drawings wrongly charged)		

Working Notes:

**Adjustment Table**

Particulars	Ram ₹	Mohan ₹	Sohan ₹



	Interest on drawings, wrongly debited	1080	1440	-----
	Loss to be debited	(1260)	(630)	(630)
	Net Effect	180 (Dr.)	810 (Cr.)	630 (Dr.)

5 Rajiv and Sanjeev were partners in a firm. Their partnership deed provided that the profits shall be divided as follows: First ₹ 20,000 to Rajeev and the balance in the ratio of 4 : 1. The profits for the year ended 31st March, 2022 were ₹ 60,000 which had been distributed among the partners On 1-4-2021 their capitals were Rajeev ₹ 90,000 and Sanjeev ₹ 80,000. Interest on capital was to be provided @ 6% p.a. While preparing the profit and loss appropriation interest on capital was omitted. Pass necessary rectifying entry for the same. Show your workings clearly.

ANS

**Books of the Rajiv and Sanjeev**

**Journal**

Date	Particulars	Dr. Amount ₹	Cr. Amount ₹
	Rajiv's Capital A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> To Sanjeev's Capital A/c (Being interest on Capital omitted, now rectified)	2,760	2,760

Working :

**Past Adjustment Table**

Particulars	Rajiv ₹	Sanjeev ₹	Total ₹
Omission of IOC	5,400 Cr.	4,800 Cr.	10,200 Dr.
Profit wrongly distributed	52,000 Dr.	8,000 Dr.	60,000 Cr.
Profits correctly distributed	43,840 Cr.	5,960 Cr.	49,800 Dr.
<b>Net Effect</b>	2,760	2,760	00,000

**6 MARKS QUESTIONS**

1 Sonu and Rajat started a partnership firm on April 1, 2021. They contributed ₹ 8,00,000 and ₹ 6,00,000 respectively as their capitals and decided to share profits and losses in the ratio of 3 : 2.

The partnership deed provided that Sonu was to be paid a salary of ₹ 20,000 per month and Rajat a commission of 5% on turnover. It also provided that interest on capital be allowed @ 8% p.a. Sonu withdrew ₹ 20,000 on 1<sup>st</sup> December, 2021 and Rajat withdrew ₹ 5,000 at the end of each month. Interest on drawings was charged @ 6% p.a. The net profit as per Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 was ₹4,89,950. The turnover of the firm for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 amounted to ₹ 20,00,000. Pass necessary journal entries for the above transactions in the books of Sonu and Rajat.

ANS

**JOURNAL**

Date	Particulars		Dr. ₹	Cr. ₹
1	Profit and Loss A/c Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c (Being profit transferred from Profit and Loss A/c to Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c)	Dr.	4,89,950	4,89,950
2	Partner's Salary A/c To Sonu's Capital A/c (Being salary credited to Sonu's Capital A/c)	Dr.	2,40,000	2,40,000
3	Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c To Partner's Salary A/c (Being salary transferred to Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c)	Dr.	2,40,000	2,40,000
4	Partner's Commission A/c To Rajat's Capital A/c (Being commission credited to Rajat's Capital A/c)	Dr.	1,00,000	1,00,000
5	Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c To Partner's Commission A/c	Dr.	1,00,000	1,00,000

	(Being salary transferred to Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c)			
6	Interest on Capital A/c To Sonu's Capital A/c To Rajat's Capital A/c (Being interest on capital credited to Partners' Capital A/c)	Dr.	1,12,000	64,000 48,000
7	Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c To Interest on Capital A/c (Being Interest on Capital transferred to Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c)	Dr.	1,12,000	1,12,000
8	Sonu's Capital A/c Rajat's Capital A/c To Interest on Drawings A/c (Being Interest on drawings charged)	Dr. Dr.	400 1,650	2,050
9	Interest on Drawings A/c To Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c (Being Interest on drawings transferred to Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c)	Dr.	2,050	2,050
10	Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c To Sonu's Capital A/c To Rajat's Capital A/c (Being Profit credited to Partners' Capital accounts)	Dr.	40,000	24,000 16,000

2	<p>Jay, Vijay and Karan were partners of an architect firm sharing profits in the ratio of 2: 2: 1. Their partnership deed provided the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. A monthly salary of ₹ 15,000 each to Jay and Vijay.</li> <li>II. Karan was guaranteed a profit of ₹ 5,00,000 and Jay guaranteed that he will earn an annual fee of ₹ 2,00,000. Any deficiency arising because of guarantee to Karan will be borne by Jay and Vijay in the ratio of 3: 2.</li> </ol> <p>During the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 Jay earned fee of ₹ 1,75,000 and the profits of the firm amounted to ₹15,00,000.</p>
---	--

Showing your workings clearly prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account and the Capital Account of Jay, Vijay and Karan for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022.

ANS

**Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c for the year ended 31st March 2022**

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
To salary		By Net profit	15,00,000
Jay's Capital A/c      1,80,000		By Jay's Capital A/c	25,000
Vijay's Capital A/c <u>1,80,000</u>	3,60,000	(2,00,000-1,75,000)	
To Profit transferred to :		Deficiency in guaranteed fees	
Jay's Capital A/c      4,66,000			
-guaranteed to Karan <u>(1,60,200)</u>	3,05,800		
Vijay's Capital A/c      4,66,000			
-guaranteed to Karan <u>(1,06,000)</u>	3,59,200		
Karan's Capital A/c      2,33,000			
Add guarantee <u>2,67,000</u>	5,00,000		
	<b>15,25,000</b>		<b>15,25,000</b>

**Partners' Capital Accounts**

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	Jay ₹	Vijay ₹	Karan ₹	Particulars	Jay ₹	Vijay ₹	Karan ₹
To P/L Appr. A/c	25,000	-----	-----	By salary	1,80,000	1,80,000	-----
To balance c/d	4,60,800	5,39,200	5,00,000	By P/L Appr. A/c	3,05,800	3,59,200	5,00,000
	<b>4,85,800</b>	<b>5,39,200</b>	<b>5,00,000</b>		<b>4,85,800</b>	<b>5,39,200</b>	<b>5,00,000</b>

3

Moli, Bhola and Raj were partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3 : 3 : 4. Their partnership deed provided for the following :

- i. Interest on capital @ 5% p.a.

- ii. Interest on drawing @ 12% p.a.
- iii. Interest on partner's loan @ 6% p.a.
- iv. Moli was allowed an annual salary of ₹ 4,000; Bhola was allowed a commission of 10% of net profit as shown by Profit and Loss Account and Raj was guaranteed a profit of ₹ 1,50,000 after making all the adjustments as provided in the partnership agreement.

Their fixed capitals were Moli: ₹ 5,00,000; Bhola : ₹ 8,00,000 and Raj : ₹ 4,00,000. On 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2021 Bhola extended a loan of ₹ 1,00,000 to the firm. The net profit of the firm for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 before interest on Bhola's loan was ₹ 3,06,000.

Prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account of Moli, Bhola and Raj for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 and their Current Accounts assuming that Bhola withdrew ₹ 5,000 at the end of each month, Moli withdrew ₹ 10,000 at the end of each quarter and Raj withdrew ₹ 40,000 at the end of each half year.

ANS

**Profit and Loss Appropriation A/c for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2017**

Dr.

Cr.

Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
To Interest on Capital :		By Profit and Loss A/c	3,00,000
Moli's Current A/c    25,000		(3,06,000-6,000)	
Bhola's Current A/c    40,000		By Interest on Drawings	
Raj's Current A/c <u>20,000</u>	85,000	Moli's Curr A/c    1,800	
To Salary:		Bhola's cur.A/c    3,300	
Moli's Current A/c	4,000	Raj's Cur A/c <u>2,400</u>	7,500
To Commission:			
Bhola's Current A/c	30,000		
To Profits transferred to:			
Moli's Current A/c        56,550			
Less guarantee <u>(37,300)</u>	19,250		
Bhola's Current A/c        56,550			
Less guarantee <u>(37,300)</u>	19,250		

Raj's Current A/c	75,400			
Add: from Moli	37,300			
Add: from Bhola	<u>37,300</u>	1,50,000		
		<b>3,07,500</b>		<b>3,07,500</b>

**Partner's Current Accounts**

**Dr.**

**Cr.**

Particulars	Moli ₹	Bhola ₹	Raj ₹	Particulars	Moli ₹	Bhola ₹	Raj ₹
To Drawings A/c	40,000	60,000	80,000	By Interest on Capital A/c	25,000	40,000	20,000
To Interest on Drawings A/c	1,800	3,300	2,400	By Salary A/c	4,000	-----	-----
To Balance c/d	6,450	25,950	87,600	By Commission A/c	-----	30,000	-----
				By P/L Appr. A/c (Profit)	19,250	19,250	1,50,000
	<b>48,250</b>	<b>89,250</b>	<b>1,70,000</b>		<b>48,250</b>	<b>89,250</b>	<b>1,70,000</b>

Q.4 Mudit and Uday are partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio 2: 3. Their capital accounts as on April 1, 2021 showed balances of ₹ 70,000 and ₹ 60,000 respectively. The drawings of Mudit and Uday during the year 2021-2022 were ₹ 16,000 and ₹ 12,000 respectively. Both the amounts were withdrawn on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2022. It was subsequently found that the following items had been omitted while preparing the final accounts for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022.

(a) Interest on capitals @ 6% p.a.;

(b) Interest on drawings @ 6% p.a.;

(c) Mudit was entitled to a commission of ₹ 4,000 for the whole year. Showing you workings clearly pass a rectifying entry in the books of the firm.

A.4

**Books of the Mudit and Uday**  
**Journal**

Date	Particulars	Dr. Amount ₹	Cr. Amount ₹
	Uday's Capital A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> To Mudit's Capital A/c (Rectifying entry for omission of IOC, IOD and Mudit's commission)	3,408	3,408

**Working Notes :****Past Adjustment Table**

Particulars	Mudit	Uday	Total
Omission of IOC	4,200 Cr.	3,600 Cr.	7,800 Dr.
Omission of IOD	240 Dr.	180 Dr.	420 Cr.
Omission of Commission	4,000 Cr.	-----	4,000 Dr.
	7,960 Cr.	3,420 Cr.	11,380 Dr.
Dr. Total divided in PSR	4,552 Dr.	6,828 Dr.	11,380 Cr.
<b>Net Effect</b>	<b>3,408</b>	<b>3,408</b>	<b>00,000</b>

Q.5

Piya and Bina are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3 : 2. Following was the Balance Sheet of the firm as on 31-3-2022.

Liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
Capitals:		Sundry Assets	1,20,000
Piya      80,000			
Bina      40,000	1,20,000		
	1,20,000		1,20,000

The profits ₹ 30,000 for the year ended 31-3-2022 were divided between the partners without allowing interest on capital @ 12% p.a. and salary to Piya @ ₹ 1,000 per month. During the year Piya withdrew ₹ 8,000 and Bina withdrew ₹ 4,000. Showing your working notes clearly, pass the necessary rectifying entry.

A.5

**Books of the Piya and Bina**

**Journal**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. Amount ₹</b>	<b>Cr. Amount ₹</b>
	Bina's Capital A/c Dr. To Piya's Capital A/c (Rectifying entry for omission of IOC, and Piya's salary)	5,856	5,856

**Working Notes :**

**Calculation of Opening Capital:**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>PIYA</b>	<b>BINA</b>
Closing Capital	80,000	40,000
Add: Drawings	8,000	4,000
	88,000	44,000
Less: Profits	18,000	12,000
Opening Capital	<b>70,000</b>	<b>32,000</b>
Interest on Capital @ 12%	<b>8,400</b>	<b>3,840</b>

**Past Adjustment Table**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>PIYA</b>	<b>BINA</b>	<b>Total</b>
Omission of IOC	8,400 Cr.	3,840 Cr.	12,240 Dr.
Omission of Piya's salary	12,000 Cr.	-----	12,000 Dr.
	20,400 Cr.	3,840 Cr.	24,240 Dr.
Dr. Total divided in PSR	14,544 Dr.	9,696 Dr.	22,240 Cr
<b>Net Effect</b>	<b>5,856 Cr.</b>	<b>5,856 Dr.</b>	<b>00,000</b>



## Ch. Admission of a Partner

Q.	SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (1 MARK)		
1	<p>A and B are sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2. They admit C as partner for 1/3rd share in the profits. He takes this share 3/5th from A and 2/5th from B. New profit-sharing ratio will be:</p> <p>A. 5 : 6 : 3                      B. 2 : 4 : 6                      C. 6 : 4 : 5                      D. 18 : 24 : 38</p>		
Ans	C. 6 : 4 : 5		
2	<p>At the time of admission of a Partner, Gain (Profits) or Losses arising on the revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities is transferred to _____ in their _____.</p> <p>A. Old partners capital a/c , old ratio                      B. Sacrificing partners capital a/c, sacrificing ratio                      C. Gaining partners capital a/c, gaining ratio                      D. Old partners capital a/c, sacrificing ratio</p>		
Ans	A. Old partners capital a/c , old ratio		
3	<p>Match List-I with List-II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the lists (at the time of admission of partner situation):</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>List-I(Item/ Transaction)</b></p> <p>(a) Increase in liabilities                              (b) Bad Debts Recovered                              (c) Accumulated losses                              (d) Profit &amp; Loss a/c (Cr.)</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>List-II(Entry)</b></p> <p>1. Credit- Revaluation a/c                              2. Credit- Partner's Capital a/c                              3. Debit- Revaluation a/c                              4. Debit- Partner's Capital a/c</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p>A. (a)-3, (b)-1, (c)-2, (d)-4                      B. (a)-1, (b)-3, (c)-4, (d)-2                      C. (a)-1, (b)-3, (c)-2, (d)-4                      D. (a)-3, (b)-1, (c)-4, (d)-2</p>	<p><b>List-I(Item/ Transaction)</b></p> <p>(a) Increase in liabilities                              (b) Bad Debts Recovered                              (c) Accumulated losses                              (d) Profit &amp; Loss a/c (Cr.)</p>	<p><b>List-II(Entry)</b></p> <p>1. Credit- Revaluation a/c                              2. Credit- Partner's Capital a/c                              3. Debit- Revaluation a/c                              4. Debit- Partner's Capital a/c</p>
<p><b>List-I(Item/ Transaction)</b></p> <p>(a) Increase in liabilities                              (b) Bad Debts Recovered                              (c) Accumulated losses                              (d) Profit &amp; Loss a/c (Cr.)</p>	<p><b>List-II(Entry)</b></p> <p>1. Credit- Revaluation a/c                              2. Credit- Partner's Capital a/c                              3. Debit- Revaluation a/c                              4. Debit- Partner's Capital a/c</p>		
Ans	D.(a)-3, (b)-1, (c)-4, (d)-2		
4	<p><b>Consider the following statements:</b></p> <p>(1) Capital Account of the partners will credited for Writing off goodwill</p>		

	<p>(2) Capital Account of the partners will credited for distribution of debit balance of Profit &amp; Loss Account</p> <p>(3) Capital Account of the partners will credited for Profit on revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities</p> <p>(4) Capital Account of the partners will credited for Loss on revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities.</p> <p><b>Which of the above statement/s is/are not true?</b></p> <p>A. 1, 2 and 4</p> <p>B. 2, 3 and 4</p> <p>C. Only 2</p> <p>D. None of the above</p>
Ans	A. 1, 2 and 4
	Given below are two statements, one labelled as <b>Assertion (A)</b> and the other labelled as <b>Reason (R)</b> . You are to examine these two statements carefully and select the answers using the code given below:
5	<p><b>Assertion (A):</b> Employees provident fund is not distributed to the Partners' Capital Accounts.</p> <p><b>Reason (R):</b> Employees provident fund is a liability towards the employees, thus, partners have no claim over it.</p> <p>A. Both Assertion and Reason are correct and Reason is the correct explanation for Assertion</p> <p>B. Both Assertion and Reason are correct but Reason is not the correct explanation for Assertion</p> <p>C. Assertion is correct but Reason is incorrect</p> <p>D. Both Assertion and Reason are incorrect</p>
Ans	A. Both Assertion and Reason are correct and Reason is the correct explanation for Assertion
6	<b>Assertion (A):</b> If the amount of any liability is understated, then revaluation account will be debited to restore the liability's amount to its actual value.

	<p><b>Reason (R):</b> Increase in amount of liability is a profit for the firm.</p> <p>A. Both Assertion and Reason are correct and Reason is the correct explanation for Assertion</p> <p>B. Both Assertion and Reason are correct but Reason is not the correct explanation for Assertion</p> <p>C. Assertion is correct but Reason is incorrect</p> <p>D. Both Assertion and Reason are incorrect</p>
Ans	D. Both Assertion and Reason are incorrect
7	<p><b>Assertion (A):</b> In certain cases, the premium for goodwill paid by the incoming partner is not recorded in the books of accounts.</p> <p><b>Reason (R):</b> Sometimes, the incoming partner pays his share of goodwill privately to the sacrificing partners, outside the business.</p> <p>A. Both Assertion and Reason are correct and Reason is the correct explanation for Assertion</p> <p>B. Both Assertion and Reason are correct but Reason is not the correct explanation for Assertion</p> <p>C. Assertion is correct but Reason is incorrect</p> <p>D. Both Assertion and Reason are incorrect</p>
Ans	A. Both Assertion and Reason are correct and Reason is the correct explanation for Assertion
	<p><b><u>CASE STUDY (Q. 8 TO 12)</u></b></p> <p>A and B started automobile business in the name of Saavan Ltd. They are partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3 : 2. Their capitals are ₹ 30,000 and ₹ 20,000 respectively. On 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021, there is balance of General Reserve of ₹ 10,000. On 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2021 C was admitted for 1/3rd share who also brings ₹ 6,000 as share of goodwill. On the date of his admission, furniture was reduced by ₹ 1,000, Provision for Doubtful Debts increased by ₹ 1,000 and there is an appreciation of ₹ 4,000 in stocks. Old partners decide that C's capital should be in accordance with his share of profit and capital of old partner's Saavan Ltd.</p>
8	<p>The sacrificing ratio will be:</p> <p>A. 3:1</p> <p>B. 3:2</p>

	<p>C. 1:3</p> <p>D. None of the above</p>
Ans	B. 3:2
9	<p>Capitals of A and B after all adjustments will be:</p> <p>A. ₹ 50,000</p> <p>B. ₹ 60,000</p> <p>C. ₹ 62,000</p> <p>D. ₹ 68,000</p>
Ans	D. ₹ 68,000
10	<p>Profit on revaluation in the said case will be:</p> <p>A. ₹ 4000</p> <p>B. ₹ 3000</p> <p>C. ₹ 2000</p> <p>D. None of the above</p>
Ans	C. ₹ 2000
11	<p>Which of the following reconstitution of a firm?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Admission of a minor partner</li> <li>2. Retirement of a partner</li> <li>3. Dissolution of a firm</li> <li>4. Merger of Firm</li> </ol> <p>A. Only 1</p> <p>B. Both 1 and 2</p> <p>C. 1, 2 and 3</p> <p>D. 1, 2 and 4</p>
Ans	D. 1, 2 and 4



	Cash A/c	.... Dr.	51,000
	To Naresh's Capital A/c		45,000
	To Premium for Goodwill A/c		6,000
<hr/>			
	Premium A/c	.... Dr.	6,000
	Naresh's Current A/c	.... Dr.	4,000
	To Mahesh's Capital A/c		4,000
	To Ramesh's Capital A/c		6,000
<hr/>			

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (3 MARKS)**

1 Aman and Suman are partners in a firm sharing profit and losses in the ratio of 3:2. They admitted Chaman as a new partner and the new profit-sharing ratio will be 2:1:1. Chaman brought in ₹ 50,000 as his capital and ₹ 20,000 for his share of Goodwill. Goodwill already appeared in the books of Aman and Suman at ₹ 5,000. Pass the necessary journal entries in the books of the new firm for the above transactions.

ANS	Aman's Capital A/c	.... Dr.	3,000
	Suman's Capital A/c	.... Dr.	2,000
	To Goodwill A/c		5,000
	Cash A/c	.... Dr.	70,000
	To Chaman's Capital A/c		50,000
	To Premium for goodwill A/c		20,000
	Premium for goodwill A/c	.... Dr.	20,000
	To Aman's Capital A/c		8,000
	To Suman's Capital A/c		12,000

3 The average net profits Expected of the firm in future are ₹ 68,000 per year and capital invested in the business by the firm is ₹ 3,50,000. The rate of interest expected from capital invested in this class of business is 12%. The remuneration of the partners is estimated to be ₹ 8,000 for the year. You are required to find out the value of goodwill on the basis of 2 years purchase of super profits.

ANS	Average profit = 68,000 - 8,000 = 60,000
	Normal profit = 3,50,000 X 12/100 = 42,000
	Super profit = 60,000 - 42,000 = 18,000
	Goodwill = 18,000 X 2 = 36,000

4	What is mean by change in profit sharing ratio?								
ANS	Change in profit sharing ratio means sharing the profits or losses in a new ratio in place of the old ratio. It implies the purchase of share of profit by one partner from another partner.								
5	A and B shared profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2. With the effect from 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2014, they agreed to share profits equally. The goodwill of the firm was valued at ₹ 30,000. Pass the necessary journal entry for the treatment of goodwill.								
ANS	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">B's capital A/c</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">..... Dr.</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">3,000</td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">To A's Capital A/c</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,000</td> </tr> </table>	B's capital A/c	..... Dr.	3,000			To A's Capital A/c		3,000
B's capital A/c	..... Dr.	3,000							
	To A's Capital A/c		3,000						
7	X and Y are sharing profits in the ratio of 7 : 3. They admit Z for 3/7 <sup>th</sup> share in the firm which he takes 2/7 <sup>th</sup> from X and 1/7 <sup>th</sup> from Y. Calculate new profit-sharing ratio.								
Ans	<p>Z admits for 3/7 share of profit</p> <p>X sacrifices in favour of Z = 2/7</p> <p>Y sacrifices in favour of Z = 1/7</p> <p>New Ratio = Old Ratio – Sacrificing Ratio</p> <p><math>X = 7/10 - 2/7 = (49-20)/70 = 29/70</math></p> <p><math>Y = 3/10 - 1/7 = (21- 10)/70 = 11/70</math></p> <p>New Profit-Sharing ratio = X: Y: Z</p> <p style="text-align: center;">= 29/70: 11/70: 3/7</p> <p style="text-align: center;">= 29/70: 11/70 : 30/70</p> <p style="text-align: center;">= 29 : 11 : 30</p>								
8	B and A were partners sharing profits in the ratio of 3 : 2. They admitted D as a new partner for 1/5 <sup>th</sup> share in the future profits of the firm which he got equally from B and A. Calculate the new profit-sharing ratio of B, A and D.								
Ans	<p>Calculation of New Profit Sharing Ratio</p> <p>B : A=3:2 (Old Ratio)</p> <p>D=1/5</p>								

	<p>B's sacrifice=<math>1/5 \times 1/2 = 1/10</math></p> <p>A's sacrifice=<math>1/5 \times 1/2 = 1/10</math></p> <p>B's new share=<math>3/5 - 1/10 = 6/10 - 1/10 = 5/10</math></p> <p>A's new share=<math>2/5 - 1/10 = 4/10 - 1/10 = 3/10</math></p> <p>D's new share=<math>1/5 \times 2/2 = 2/10</math></p> <p>B : A : D = <math>5/10 : 3/10 : 2/10</math></p> <p style="text-align: center;">= 5 : 3 : 2 (New Ratio)</p>
9	P and Q were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 5:3. R was admitted for 1/4th share in the profits, of which he took 75% from P and the remaining from Q. Calculate the sacrificing ratio of P and Q.
Ans	<p>Old ratio of P and Q = 5:3</p> <p>Share of R is 1/4th in the profits</p> <p>R will take 75% From P = <math>75/100 = 3/4</math></p> <p>R will take remaining share of Profit from Q = <math>1 - 3/4 = 1/4</math></p> <p>Sacrificing ratio of P and Q = <math>3/4 : 1/4 = 3:1</math></p>
10	A and B are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2. C is admitted as a new partner. A gives 1/5 <sup>th</sup> of his share, whereas B gives 2/5 <sup>th</sup> of his share to C. Calculate new profit sharing ratio.
Ans	<p>A's share=<math>3/5</math>; A sacrificed in favour of C = <math>3/5 \times 1/5 = 3/25</math></p> <p>B's share=<math>2/5</math>; B sacrificed in favour of C = <math>2/5 \times 2/5 = 4/25</math></p> <p>New Profit share = old share – sacrificed share</p> <p>A's new profit share = <math>3/5 - 3/25 = (15-3)/25 = 12/25</math></p> <p>B's new profit share = <math>2/5 - 4/25 = (10-4)/25 = 6/25</math></p> <p>C's share in profit = <math>3/25 + 4/25 = 7/25</math></p> <p>New profit sharing Ratio of A, B and C = <math>12/25 : 6/25 : 7/25 = 12: 6: 7</math></p>
11	A and B are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:1. C is admitted as a new partner for 1/8 <sup>th</sup> share of profits. Calculate Sacrificing Ratio.



Ans	Sacrificing ratio will be the old ratio of old partners i.e. 3:1 because C's share of profit is given without mentioning as to what C acquires from A and B separately. So, it will be assumed that old partner would sacrifice in their old profit sharing ratio.
12	Self-generated goodwill is not recognized in the books of accounts. (a) AS- 3 (b) AS-6 (c) AS-26 (d) AS-23
ANS	(c)AS-26
13	Which of the following is not the factor affecting the value of goodwill? (a) Cost of an intangible asset (b) Favourable location (c) Efficient location (d) Risk associated with business
ANS	(a) Cost of an intangible asset
14	"value of goodwill is personal assessment of the valuer and is usually agreed among the partners:" state whether true or false
ANS	true
15	Total capital employed of the firm is ₹ 8,00,000 Normal rate of return is 15% and the profit of the year is ₹ 1,20,000. Value of goodwill as per capitalization method would be: (a) ₹ 8,20,000 (b) ₹ 1,20,000 (c) Nil (d) ₹ 4,20,000
Ans	( c) Nil



To Goodwill A/c.....60,000

18 Beena and Sheena were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 3:2. They admit Kreena into partnership for 1/4<sup>th</sup> share in profits. The partners passed the following journal entries at the time of admission of Kreena

date	particular	Dr. amt	Cr. Amt
	Bank A/c....Dr. To Krina's capital a/c To goodwill premium A/c (capital and goodwill brought in cash)	3,00,000	2,50,000 50,000
	Goodwill premium A/c...Dr... Sheena's Capital A/c...Dr... To Beena's capital A/c..... (premium goodwill credited to Beena's capital A/c)	50,000 20,000	70,000

What will be the amount of firm's goodwill?

Ans.  $50,000 \times 4/1 = 2,00,000$

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)**

1 G and S are partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2: 5. They admit C on the condition that he will bring ₹ 14,000 as his share of goodwill to be distributed between G and S. C's share in the future profits or losses will be 1/4<sup>th</sup>. What amount of goodwill brought in by C will be received by G and S?

Ans C's share of Goodwill will be distributed in sacrificing ratio between G and S i.e. 2: 5.  
 C's share of Goodwill = ₹ 14,000  
 G will get =  $14,000 \times 2/7 = ₹ 4,000$   
 S will get =  $14,000 \times 5/7 = ₹ 10,000$

2 V and N are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3: 2. A new partner K is admitted. V gives 1/5<sup>th</sup> of his share and N gives 2/5<sup>th</sup> of his share in favour of K. For the purpose of K's admission, goodwill of the firm is valued at 75,000 and K brings his

share of goodwill in cash which is retained in the business. Journalise the above transactions.

Ans

Old Ratio of V and N is 3:2

Share of Profits K will get from V  $\frac{1}{5}$ th of his share  $\frac{3}{5}$

$$= \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{1}{5} = \frac{3}{25}$$

Share of Profits K will get from N  $\frac{2}{5}$ th of his share  $\frac{2}{5}$

$$= \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{2}{5} = \frac{4}{25}$$

$$\text{Share of K} = \frac{3}{25} + \frac{4}{25} = \frac{3+4}{25} = \frac{7}{25}$$

$$\text{K brings his share of goodwill in cash} = 75,000 \times \frac{7}{25} = 21,000$$

**V and N will be compensated in sacrificing =  $\frac{3}{25} : \frac{4}{25} = 3:4$**

$$V = 21,000 \times \frac{3}{7} = 9,000$$

$$N = 21,000 \times \frac{4}{7} = 12,000$$

**Journal Entry for Goodwill:**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c To Premium for Goodwill A/c (Being Goodwill brought in Cash)	Dr.	21,000	21,000
	Premium for Goodwill A/c To V's Capital A/c To N's Capital A/c (Being partners compensated in sacrificing ratio 3:4)	Dr.	21,000	9,000 12,000

3

A and B are in partnership sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 5 : 3. C is admitted as a partner who pays ₹ 40,000 as capital and ₹ 12,000 of goodwill. His share of profits will be  $\frac{1}{5}$ <sup>th</sup> which he takes  $\frac{1}{10}$ <sup>th</sup> from A and  $\frac{1}{10}$ <sup>th</sup> from B. Pass Journal entries.

Ans

**JOURNAL**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
------	-------------	------	---------	---------

	Bank A/c To C's Capital A/c To Premium for Goodwill A/c (Being C brought capital and goodwill in Cash)	Dr.	52,000	40,000 12,000
	Premium for Goodwill A/c To A's Capital A/c To B's Capital A/c (Being goodwill distributed between A and B)	Dr.	12,000	6,000 6,000

**Working Notes-**

$$\begin{array}{rcc} & A & B \\ \text{Sacrificing Ratio} = & 1/10 & : \quad 1/10 \\ = & 1 & \quad 1 \end{array}$$

4 Disha and Divya are partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 3 : 2 respectively. The fixed capital of Disha is ₹ 4,80,000 and of Divya is ₹ 3,00,000. On 1st April, 2021 they admitted Hina as a new partner for 1/5<sup>th</sup> share in future profits. Hina brought ₹ 3,00,000 as her capital. Calculate value of goodwill of the firm and record necessary Journal entries on Hina's admission.

Ans

**JOURNAL**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹ )	Cr. (₹ )
	Bank A/c To Heena's Capital A/c (Being Heena brought capital in Cash)	Dr.	3,00,000	3,00,000
	Heena's Current A/c To Disha's Current A/c To Divya's Current A/c (Being Heena's share of goodwill adjusted through current account)	Dr.	84,000	50,400 33,600

**Working Note:**Calculation of Hidden Goodwill

Total capital of the firm on the basis of Hina's capital = (3,00,000×5/1) =	15,00,000
Less- adjusted capital of partners + new partner's capital	= (10,80,000)
	<b>4,20,000</b>

Hina's share of goodwill=4,20,000×1/5=84,000

- 5 X, Y and Z are partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 5 : 3 : 2. They admit W as partner for 1/6<sup>th</sup> share. Following is the extract of Balance Sheet on the date of admission:

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
General Reserve	36,000	Advertisement Suspense A/c	24,000
Contingency Reserve	6,000		
Profit and Loss A/c	18,000		

Pass necessary Journal entries.

Ans

**JOURNAL**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹ )	Cr.(₹ )
1	General Reserve Contingency Reserve Profit and Loss A/c  To X's Capital A/c To Y's Capital A/c To Z's Capital A/c  (Being Reserve Distributed)	Dr. Dr. Dr.	36,000 6,000 18,000	30,000 18,000 12,000
2	X's Capital A/c Y's Capital A/c Z's Capital A/c  To Advertisement Suspense A/c  (Being Advertisement Suspense A/c distributed)	Dr. Dr. Dr.	12,000 7,200 4,800	24,000

6	P,Q and R are partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 2:2:1 on 1.4.2007 the partners decided to share future profits in the ratio of 3:2:1 on that day balance sheet of the firm shows General Reserve of ₹ 50,000. Pass entry for distribution of reserve.																				
A	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">General Reserve</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A/c</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Dr.</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">50,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">To P's Capital</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">A/c</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">To Q's Capital</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">A/c</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">To R's Capital</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">A/c</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">(Being Reserve distributed)</td> </tr> </table>	General Reserve	A/c	Dr.	50,000	To P's Capital		A/c	20,000	To Q's Capital		A/c	20,000	To R's Capital		A/c	10,000	(Being Reserve distributed)			
General Reserve	A/c	Dr.	50,000																		
To P's Capital		A/c	20,000																		
To Q's Capital		A/c	20,000																		
To R's Capital		A/c	10,000																		
(Being Reserve distributed)																					
7	Average profit earned by a firm is ₹ 3,50,000 which includes overvaluation of stock of ₹ 25,000 on average basis. Capital invested in the firm is ₹ 15,00,000 and NRR is 20% calculate goodwill of the firm on the basis of 4 times the super profit.																				
A	<p>Actual average profit = 3,50,000 – 25,000 = 3,25,000</p> <p>Normal profit = capital employed x NRR/100</p> <p>Normal profit= 15,00,000 x 20/100 =3,00,000</p> <p>Super profit = actual profit – normal profit</p> <p>= 3,25,000 – 3,00,000 = 25,000</p> <p>Goodwill = super profit x no. of years purchased</p> <p>= 25,000 x 4 = ₹1,00,000</p>																				
8	The capital of A and B are ₹ 50,000 and ₹ 40,000. To Increase the Capital base of the firm to ₹ 1, 50,000, they admit C to join the firm; C is required to pay a sum of ₹ 70,000, what is the amount of premium of goodwill?																				
A	The total capital of the firm is ₹ 90,000. To increase the capital base to ₹ 1, 50,000, C is to bring in ₹ 60,000 (₹ 1, 50,000 – 90,000) But he brings in ₹ 70,000. Therefore, the excess of ₹ 10,000 represent premium for goodwill																				
9	A, B and C are partners sharing in the ratio of 7:5:8. D was admitted to 1/4 <sup>th</sup> of the future profits. B sacrificed 1/5 <sup>th</sup> from his profit, while the balance was sacrificed by A and C in the ratio of 3:1. D brings ₹ 120000 as his capital but nothing for goodwill which was valued at ₹ 200000 for the firm. Calculate new profit sharing ratio and Sacrificing Ratio and pass necessary journal entry for the treatment of goodwill.																				
A	<p>New profit-sharing ratio = 4:4:7:5 AND Sacrificing ratio = 3:1:1</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">1. CASH A/C DR</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">120000</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">TO D'S CAPITAL AC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">120000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. D'S CURRENT A/C DR</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">50000</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	1. CASH A/C DR		120000		TO D'S CAPITAL AC			120000	2. D'S CURRENT A/C DR		50000									
1. CASH A/C DR		120000																			
TO D'S CAPITAL AC			120000																		
2. D'S CURRENT A/C DR		50000																			

	<p>TO A'S CAPITAL                      30000  TO B'S CAPITAL                      10000  TO C'SCAPITAL                      10000</p>															
10	<p>A firm earned net profits during the last three years as:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Year</td> <td>profit (₹)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2019</td> <td>18,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2020</td> <td>20,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2021</td> <td>22,000</td> </tr> </table> <p>Capital investment of the firm is ₹ 60,000. Normal return on the capital is 10%. If the amount of goodwill is ₹ 42,000. Then for how many years' purchase of super profits, the value of goodwill has been decided?</p>	Year	profit (₹)	2019	18,000	2020	20,000	2021	22,000							
Year	profit (₹)															
2019	18,000															
2020	20,000															
2021	22,000															
	<p>Average profit = <math>\frac{18,000+20,000+22,000}{3}</math>  = ₹20,000  Normal profit= capital employed* NRR/100  = 60,000*10/100  = ₹6,000  Super profit = average profit-normal profit  = ₹ 20,000 – ₹6,000 = ₹ 14,000  Goodwill = super profit x number of years' purchase  = 14000X3= ₹42000</p>															
11	<p>The average net profit of Electronics Home depot expected in the future is ₹ 1,08,000 per year. Average capital employed in the business rs ₹ 6,00,000. Normal profit expected from capital invested in this type of business is 10%. The remuneration of the partners is estimated to be ₹ 18,000 p.a.  Calculate the value of goodwill on the basis of two years' purchase of super profit.</p>															
A	<table> <tr> <td>Average profit</td> <td></td> <td>₹ 1,08,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Partners' remuneration</td> <td>₹ 18,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal profit on capital employed ( ₹ 6,00,000 x 10/100)</td> <td>₹ 60,000</td> <td><u>78,000</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Super profit = ₹ 30,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Goodwill = 30,000 x 2 =60,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Average profit		₹ 1,08,000	Less: Partners' remuneration	₹ 18,000		Normal profit on capital employed ( ₹ 6,00,000 x 10/100)	₹ 60,000	<u>78,000</u>	Super profit = ₹ 30,000			Goodwill = 30,000 x 2 =60,000		
Average profit		₹ 1,08,000														
Less: Partners' remuneration	₹ 18,000															
Normal profit on capital employed ( ₹ 6,00,000 x 10/100)	₹ 60,000	<u>78,000</u>														
Super profit = ₹ 30,000																
Goodwill = 30,000 x 2 =60,000																
	<b>LONG ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (8 MARKS)</b>															



1	<p>Verma and Sharma are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 5 : 3. They admitted Ghosh as a new partner for 1/5th share of profits. Ghosh is to bring in ₹ 20,000 as capital and ₹ 4,000 as his share of goodwill premium. Give the necessary Journal entries:</p> <p>(a) When the amount of goodwill is retained in the business.  (b) When the amount of goodwill is fully withdrawn.  (c) When 50% of the amount of goodwill is withdrawn.  (d) When goodwill is paid privately.</p>				
Ans	Journal				
S.N.	Particulars	L. F	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	
Case (a)	<p>Cash A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To Ghosh's Capital A/c <span style="float: right;">20,000</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To Premium for Goodwill A/c <span style="float: right;">4,000</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(Capital and Goodwill his share brought by Ghosh)</p> <p>Premium for Goodwill A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To Verma's Capital A/c <span style="float: right;">2,500</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To Sharma's Capital A/c <span style="float: right;">1,500</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(Goodwill brought by Ghosh credited to Old Partners in Sacrificing ratio)</p>		24,000		
Case (b)	<p>Cash A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To Ghosh Capital A/c <span style="float: right;">20,000</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To Premium for Goodwill A/c <span style="float: right;">4,000</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(Capital and Goodwill brought by Ghosh for (1/5)share of profit)</p> <p>Premium for Goodwill A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To Verma's Capital A/c <span style="float: right;">4,000</span></p>		24,000		

		To Sharma's Capital A/c			2,500
		(Goodwill brought by Ghosh credited in Old Partner in Sacrificing Ratio)			1,500
		Verma's Capital A/c	Dr.		
		Sharma's Capital A/c	Dr.		
		To Cash A/c		2,500	
		(Amount of Premium for Goodwill withdrawn by Old Partners)		1,500	
					4,000
	Case (c)	Cash A/c	Dr.		
		To Ghosh's Capital A/c			
		To Premium for Goodwill A/c		24,000	
		(Capital and Goodwill brought by Ghosh for (1/5) share of profit)			20,000
					4,000
		Premium for Goodwill A/c	Dr.		
		To Verma's Capital A/c			
		To Sharma's Capital A/c		4,000	
		(Goodwill brought by Ghosh credited in Old Partner in Sacrificing Ratio)			2,500
					1,500
		Verma's Capital A/c	Dr.		
		Sharma's Capital A/c	Dr.		
		To Cash A/c			
		(Half of the amount of premium for goodwill withdrawn by Old partners)		1,250	
				750	
					2,000
	Case (d)	No entry: Goodwill was not brought into firm		-----	-----

2

Following was the Balance Sheet of A and B who were sharing profits in the ratio of 2 : 1 as at 31st March, 2021:

Liabilities		Amount ₹	Assets		Amount ₹
Capital A/cs:			Building	25,000	
A	15,000	25,000	Plant and Machinery	17,500	
B	10,000		Stock	10,000	
Sundry Creditors		32,950	Sundry Debtors	4,850	
			Cash in Hand	600	
		<b>57,950</b>		<b>57,950</b>	

They admit C into partnership on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2021, on the following terms:

(a) C was to bring ₹ 7,500 as his capital and ₹ 3,000 as goodwill for 1/4<sup>th</sup> share in the firm.

(b) Values of the Stock and Plant and Machinery were to be reduced by 5%.

(c) A Provision for Doubtful Debts was to be created in respect of Sundry Debtor ₹ 375.

(d) Building was to be appreciated by 10%.

Prepare Profit and Loss Adjustment Account (or Revaluation Account), Partners' Capital Accounts and Balance Sheet of the new firm.

Ans

### Profit and Loss Adjustment Account

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
Stock	500	Building	2,500
Plant and Machinery	875		
Reserve for Doubtful Debts	375		
Profit transferred to			
A Capital	500		
B Capital	250		
	<u>2,500</u>		<u>2,500</u>

### Partners' Capital Accounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	A	B	C	Particulars	A	B	C
Balance c/d				Balance b/d	15,000	10,000	
				Cash			7,500
				Premium for Goodwill	2,000	1,000	
				Profit and Loss Adjustment (Profit)	500	250	
	<u>17,500</u>	<u>11,250</u>	<u>7,500</u>		<u>17,500</u>	<u>11,250</u>	<u>7,500</u>

### Balance Sheet

**as on March 31, 2021 after admission of C**

Liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amounts ₹
Capital Accounts:		Building (25,000 + 2,500)	27,500
A            17,500		Plant and Machinery (17,500 – 875)	16,625
B            11,250		Stock (10,000 – 500)	9,500
C            7,500	36,250	Sundry Debtors            4,850	
Sundry Creditors	32,950	Less: Provision for D. D. <u>375</u>	4,475
		Cash in Hand (600 + 10,500)	11,100
	69,200		69,200

Working Notes:

Sacrificing ratio

of A and B = 2 : 1

Distribution of Premium for  
Goodwill (in sacrificing ratio)

A will get =  $3,000 \times \frac{2}{3} = 2,000$

B will get =  $3,000 \times \frac{1}{3} = 1,000$

- 3 Kalpana and Kanika were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 3 : 2. On 1st April, 2021, they admitted Karuna as a new partner for 1/5th share in the profits of the firm. The Balance Sheet of Kalpana and Kanika as on 1st April, 2021 was as follows:

#### BALANCE SHEET OF KALPANA AND KANIKA as on 1st April, 2021

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
Capital A/cs:		Land and Building	2,10,000
Kalpana    4,80,000		Plant	2,70,000
Kanika    2,10,000	6,90,000	Stock	2,10,000
	60,000	Debtors            1,32,000	

General Reserve	1,00,000	Less: Provision	12,000	1,20,000
Workmen's Compensation Fund	90,000	Cash		1,30,000
Creditors	<b>9,40,000</b>			<b>9,40,000</b>

It was agreed that:

- the value of Land and Building will be appreciated by 20%.
- the value of plant be increased by ₹ 60,000.
- Karuna will bring ₹ 80,000 for her share of goodwill premium.
- the liabilities of Workmen's Compensation Fund were determined at ₹ 60,000.
- Karuna will bring in cash as capital to the extent of 1/5th share of the total capital of the new firm.

Prepare Revaluation Account, Partners' Capital Accounts and Balance Sheet of the new firm.

Ans

### Revaluation Account

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
Revaluation Profit		Land and Building A/c	42,000
Kalpana's Capital A/c	61,200	Plant A/c	60,000
Kanika's Capital A/c	40,800		
	<b>1,02,000</b>		<b>1,02,000</b>

### Partners' Capital Accounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	Kalpana ₹	Kanika ₹	Karuna ₹	Particulars	Kalpana ₹	Kanika ₹	Karuna ₹
				Balance b/d	4,80,000	2,10,000	
				Cash			2,43,000
Balance c/d	6,49,200	3,22,800	2,43,000	General Reserve	36,000	24,000	
				Workmen Compensation Fund	24,000	16,000	

				Revaluation A/c	61,200	40,800	
				Premium for Goodwill	48,000	32,000	
	6,49,200	3,22,800	2,43,000		6,49,200	3,22,800	2,43,000

**Balance Sheet as on April 01, 2021 after Karuna's admission**

Liabilities		Amount ₹	Assets		Amount ₹
Creditors		90,000	Cash in Hand		4,53,000
Capitals:			Debtors		1,32,000
Kalpana	6,49,200		Less: Provision for debtors		12,000
Kanika	3,22,800		Stock		2,10,000
Karuna	2,43,000	12,15,000	Land and Building		2,52,000
Liability for Workmen Compensation		60,000	Plant		3,30,000
		<b>13,65,000</b>			<b>13,65,000</b>

**Working Notes:**

**WN1** Calculation of New share

Karuna is admitted for 1/5th share

Let the total share of the firm be 1

Remaining share =  $1 - 1/5 = 4/5$

This remaining share will be shared among old partners in their old ratio i.e. 3 : 2

Kalpana's Share =  $4/5 \times 3/5 = 12/25$

Kanika's Share =  $4/5 \times 2/5 = 8/25$

New Ratio = 12 : 8 : 5

Calculation of Sacrificing Ratio

Sacrificing Ratio = Old Ratio – New Ratio

Kalpana =  $3/5 - 12/25 = 3/25$

Kanika =  $2/5 - 8/25 = 2/25$

Sacrificing Ratio = 3 : 2

**WN2** Calculate of Karuna's Capital

Adjusted Capital of Kalpana = 6,49,200

Adjusted Capital of Kanika = 3,22,800

Total Adjusted Capital = 9,72,000 (6,49,200 + 3,22,800)

Karuna's capital =  $9,72,000 \times 1/5 \times 5/4 = 2,43,000$

4

Shikhar and Rohit were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 7 : 3. On 1st April, 2013, they admitted Kavi as a new partner for  $\frac{1}{4}$ <sup>th</sup> share in profits of the firm. Kavi brought ₹ 4,30,000 as his capital and ₹ 25,000 for his share of goodwill premium. The Balance Sheet of Shikhar and Rohit as on 1st April, 2013 was as follows:

**BALANCE SHEET OF SHIKHAR AND ROHIT as at 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2013**

Liabilities		Amount ₹	Assets		Amount ₹
Capital A/cs:			Land and Building		3,50,000
Shikhar	8,00,000		Machinery		4,50,000
Rohit	<u>3,50,000</u>	11,50,000	Debtors	2,20,000	
General Reserve		1,00,000	Less: Provision	<u>20,000</u>	2,00,000
Workmen's Compensation Fund		1,00,000	Stock		3,50,000
Creditors		1,50,000	Cash		1,50,000
		<u>15,00,000</u>			<u>15,00,000</u>

It was agreed that:

(a) the value of Land and Building will be appreciated by 20%.

(b) the value of Machinery will be depreciated by 10%.

(c) the liabilities of Workmen's Compensation Fund were determined at ₹ 50,000.

(d) capitals of Shikhar and Rohit will be adjusted on the basis of Kavi's capital and actual cash to be brought in or to be paid off as the case may be.

Prepare Revaluation Account, Partners' Capital Accounts and Balance Sheet of the new firm.

Ans

Revaluation Account

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
Machinery	45,000	Land and Building	70,000
Profit transferred to:			
Shikhar's Capital A/c	17,500		
Rohit's Capital A/c	<u>7,500</u>		
	25,000		
	<u>70,000</u>		<u>70,000</u>

**Partners' Capital Accounts**

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	Shikhar ₹	Rohit ₹	Kavi ₹	Particulars	Shikhar ₹	Rohit ₹	Kavi ₹
Balance c/d	9,40,000	4,10,000	4,30,000	Balance b/d	8,00,000	3,50,000	
				General Res.	70,000	30,000	
				Workmen's Comp. Fund	35,000	15,000	
				Cash A/c			4,30,000
				Premium for Goodwill	17,500	7,500	
				Revaluation A/c (Profit)	17,500	7,500	
	9,40,000	4,10,000	4,30,000		9,40,000	4,10,000	4,30,000
Cash A/c	37,000	23,000		Balance b/d	9,40,000	4,10,000	4,30,000
Balance c/d	9,03,000	3,87,000	4,30,000		9,40,000	4,10,000	4,30,000
	9,40,000	4,10,000	4,30,000		9,40,000	4,10,000	4,30,000

**Balance Sheet**

as on April 01, 2013 after Kavi's admission

Liabilities		Amount ₹	Assets		Amount ₹
Liability for Workmen's Compensation			Land and Building		4,20,000
Creditors		50,000	Machinery	4,50,000	
Capitals:		1,50,000	Less: Depreciation @10%	<u>45,000</u>	4,05,000
Shikhar	9,03,000		Debtors	2,20,000	
Rohit	3,87,000		Less: Provision	<u>20,000</u>	2,00,000
Kavi	<u>4,30,000</u>		Stock		3,50,000
		17,20,000	Cash		5,45,000
		<u>19,20,000</u>			<u>19,20,000</u>

**Working Notes:**

Calculation of Profit-Sharing Ratio:



	A	B
OLD RATIO	3	1

Kavi's share =  $1/4$

Let total capital = 1

Remaining share of the firm =  $1 - 1/4 = 3/4$

Shikhar's new share =  $7/10 \times 3/4 = 21/40$

Rohit's new share =  $3/10 \times 3/4 = 9/40$

New profit sharing ratio =  $21/40 : 9/40 : 1/4$   
 $= 21 : 9 : 10$

Sacrificing Ratio = Old ratio - new ratio

Shikhar =  $7/10 - 21/40 = 7/40$

Rohit =  $3/10 - 9/40 = 3/40$

Sacrificing Ratio = 7:3

**WN1:** Distribution of Goodwill brought in by Kavi:

Shikhar will get =  $25,000 \times 7/10 = 17,500$

Rohit will get =  $25,000 \times 3/10 = 7,500$

**WN2:** Distribution of Workmen's Compensation Fund

Shikhar will get =  $50,000 \times 7/10 = 35,000$

Rohit will get =  $50,000 \times 3/10 = 15,000$

**WN3:** Distribution of General Reserve:

Shikhar will get =  $1,00,000 \times 7/10 = 70,000$

Rohit will get =  $1,00,000 \times 3/10 = 30,000$

**WN4:** Adjustment of Capital:

Total capital of the firm = capital brought by new partner  $\times$  reciprocal of share

capital brought by kavi = 4,30,000

Total capital of the firm =  $4,30,000 \times 4/1 = 17,40,000$

Shikhar's new of capital =  $17,40,000 \times 21/40 = 9,03,000$

Rohit's new of capital =  $17,40,000 \times 9/40 = 3,87,000$

5

The Balance Sheet of X, Y and Z who share profits and losses in the ratio of 3 : 2 : 1, as on 1st April, 2021 is as follows:

**Balance Sheet**

Liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
Capital A/cs:		Y's Current Account	7,000
X           1,75,000		Land and Building	1,75,000
Y           1,50,000		Plant and Machinery	67,500
Z           1,25,000	4,50,000	Furniture	80,000
Current A/cs:		Investments	36,500
X           4,000		Bills Receivable	17,000
Z           6,000	10,000	Sundry Debtors	43,500
General Reserve	15,000	Stock	1,37,000
Profit and Loss A/c	7,000	Bank	43,500
Creditors	80,000		
Bills Payable	45,000		
	<b>6,07,000</b>		<b>6,07,000</b>

On the above date, W is admitted as a partner on the following terms:

- (a) W will bring ₹ 50,000 as his capital and get 1/6th share in the profits.
  - (b) He will bring necessary amount for his share of goodwill premium. Goodwill of the firm is valued at ₹ 90,000.
  - (c) New profit-sharing ratio will be 2 : 2 : 1 : 1.
  - (d) A liability of ₹ 7,004 will be created against bills receivable discounted earlier but now dishonored.
  - (e) The value of stock, furniture and investments is reduced by 20%, whereas the value of Land and Building and Plant and Machinery will be appreciated by 20% and 10% respectively.
  - (f) Capital Accounts of the partners will be adjusted on the basis of W's Capital through their Current Accounts.
- Prepare Revaluation Account, Partners' Current Accounts and Capital Accounts.

Ans

**Revaluation Account**

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
Stock	27,400	Land and Building	35,000
Furniture	16,000	Plant and Machinery	6,750
Investments	7,300	Loss transferred to:	
		X	4,475
		Y	2,983
		Z	1,492
	50,700		8,950
			50,700

**Partners' Current Account**

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	X	Y	Z	Particulars	X	Y	Z
Balance b/d		7,000		Balance b/d	4,000		6,000
Revaluation (Loss)	4,475	2,983	1,492	General Reserve	7,500	5,000	2,500
				Profit and Loss A/c	3,500	2,333	1,167
Balance c/d	100,525	47,350	83,175	Premium for Goodwill	15,000		
				Capital A/c	75,000	50,000	75,000
	1,05,000	57,333	84,667		1,05,000	57,333	84,667

**Partners' Capital Account**

Dr.					Cr.				
Particulars	X	Y	Z	W	Particulars	X	Y	Z	W
Current A/c	75,000	50,000	75,000		Balance b/d	1,75,000	1,50,000	1,25,000	
Balance c/d	1,00,000	1,00,000	50,000	50,000	Cash A/c				50,000
	1,75,000	1,50,000	1,25,000	50,000		1,75,000	1,50,000	1,25,000	50,000

**Working Notes:**

**WN1** Calculation of Sacrificing Ratio

Old Ratio=3 : 2 : 1

New Ratio=2 : 2 : 1 : 1

Sacrificing Ratio=Old Ratio-New Ratio

 $X=3/6-2/6=1/6$  $Y=2/6-2/6=Nil$  $Z=1/6-1/6=Nil$ 

Here, only X has sacrificed.

**WN2** Distribution of Goodwill

W's Share of Goodwill=90,000×1/6= ₹ 15,000

As only X has sacrificed his share, therefore, he will get ₹ 15,000

**WN3** Adjustment of Capital

Total Capital of the firm=W's Capital×Reciprocal of his share

=50,000×6/1= ₹ 3,00,000

New Profit Sharing Ratio=2 : 2 : 1 : 1

X's New Capital=3,00,000×2/6= ₹ 1,00,000

Y's New Capital=3,00,000×2/6= ₹ 1,00,000

Z's New Capital=3,00,000×1/6= ₹ 50,000

W's New Capital=3,00,000×1/6= ₹ 50,000

6

Given below is the Balance Sheet of A and B, who are carrying on partnership business on 31st March, 2021. A and B share profits and losses in the ratio of 2: 1.

**Balance sheet of A and B as at 31st March, 2021**

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
Bills Payable	10,000	Cash in Hand	10,000
Creditors	58,000	Cash at Bank	40,000
Outstanding Expenses	2,000	Sundry Debtors	60,000
Capital A/cs:		Stock	40,000
A	1,80,000	Plant	1,00,000
B	<u>1,50,000</u>	Building	1,50,000
	3,30,000		

4,00,000

4,00,000

C is admitted as a partner on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2021 on the following terms:

(a) C will bring ₹ 1,00,000 as his capital and ₹ 60,000 as his share of goodwill for 1/4th share in the profits.

(b) Plant is to be appreciated to ₹ 1,20,000 and the value of building is to be appreciated by 10%.

(c) Stock is found overvalued by ₹ 4,000.

(d) A provision for doubtful debts is to be created at 5% of sundry debtors

(e) Creditors were unrecorded to the extent of ₹ 1,000.

Pass the necessary Journal entries, prepare the Revaluation Account and Partners' Capital Accounts, and show the Balance Sheet after the admission of C.

Ans

## Journal

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Amount ₹	Amount ₹
2021 M. 31	Bank A/c To C's Capital A/c To Premium for Goodwill A/c (Capital and premium for goodwill brought by C for 1/4 share)	Dr.	1,60,000	1,00,000 60,000
	Premium for Goodwill A/c To A's Capital A/c To B's Capital A/c (Premium for Goodwill brought transferred to old partners' capital account in their sacrificing ratio)	Dr.	60,000	40,000 20,000
	Plant A/c Building A/c To Revaluation A/c (Increase in value of assets)	Dr. Dr.	20,000 15,000	35,000
	Revaluation A/c To Stock To Provision for Doubtful Debts A/c To Creditors A/c (Unrecorded) (Assets and liabilities revalued)	Dr.	8,000	4,000 3,000 1,000
	Revaluation A/c To A's Capital A/c To B's Capital A/c (Profit on revaluation transferred to old partners)	Dr.	27,000	18,000 9,000

## CH. RETIREMENT AND DEATH OF A PARTNER

Q	TYPE OF QUESTIONS (1 MARK) MCQ, OTQ COMPETENCY BASED, SOURCE BASED
Q1	Why heirs of a retiring / deceased partner are entitled to a share of goodwill of the firm?
A.1	The retiring partner / heirs of deceased partner are entitled to his share of goodwill because the goodwill earned by the firm is the result of the efforts of all the existing partners in the past. As they will not be sharing future profits, it will be fair to compensate them for the same.
Q2	When is Partner's Executors' Account prepared?
A.2	Partner's Executor's Account is prepared at the time of settlement of accounts of deceased partner.
Q3	X, Y and Z are partners sharing profit and losses in the ratio 5:3:2. Z retires. Calculate new profit-sharing ratio.
A.3	New Profit-Sharing Ratio 5:3
Q4	On the retirement of Hari from the firm of 'Hari, Ram and Sharma' the balance-sheet showed a debit balance of ₹ 12,000 in the profit and loss account. For calculating the amount payable to Hari this balance will be transferred (a) to the credit of the capital accounts of Hari, Ram and Sharma equally (b) to the debit of the capital accounts of Hari, Ram and Sharma equally (c) to the debit of the capital accounts of Ram and Sharma equally (d) to the credit of the capital accounts of Ram and Sharma equally
A.4	(b) to the debit of the capital accounts of Hari, Ram and Sharma equally.
Q5	In case of death of a partner, the whole amount standing to the credit of his capital account is transferred to_____.

A.5	His/her Executors Account.
Q6	At the time of retirement of a partner, Workmen Compensation Reserve after meeting the legal requirement, is transferred to: - (A) Revaluation Account (B) All Partners Capital A/C (C) Sacrificing Partners' capital A/C (D) Old Partners Capital A/C.
A.6	(B) All Partners Capital A/C
Q7	Assertion (A): At the time of retirement of a partner, the combined profit share of the ren continuing partners increases. Reason (R): Remaining or Continuing partners take a part of profit share of the retiring partner their individual profit share increases: In the context of above two statements, which of the following is correct? (a) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct and Reason (R) is the correct explanation (b) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct but Reason (R) is not the correct (c) Assertion (A) is correct but Reason (R) is not correct (d) Assertion (A) is not correct but Reason (R) is correct.
A.7	(b) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct but Reason (R) is not the correct
Q8	P, Q and R were partners sharing profits in the ratio 2:2:1. Q retires and the new profit-sharing ratio of P and R will be 3:1. Gaining ratio will be: (a) 1:7 (b) 2:1 (c) 1:2 (d) 7:1
A.8	(d) 7:1
Q9	A, B and C are partners with profit sharing ratio of 4:3:2. B retired and goodwill was valued ₹ 1,08,000. If A & C share profits in 5:3, find out the goodwill shared by A and C in favour of B.

	<p>(a) ₹ 22,500 and ₹ 13,500</p> <p>(b) ₹ 16,500 and ₹ 19,500</p> <p>(c) ₹ 67,500 and ₹ 40,500</p> <p>(d) ₹ 19,500 and ₹ 16,500</p>								
A.9	(d) ₹ 19,500 and ₹ 16,500								
Q10	If the firm pays an amount in excess of total amount due to the retiring partner then the excess amount is treated as-----								
A.10	Hidden goodwill								
Q11	<p>Assertion (A): At the time of death of a partner the deceased partner will get his share in General Reserve and credit balance in Profit &amp; Loss Account</p> <p>Reason (R): Deceased partner will get his share of Workmen Compensation Reserve remaining after claim if any in the context of above two statements, which of the following a correct?</p> <p>(a) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct and Reason (R) is the correct explanation</p> <p>(b) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct but Reason (R) is not the correct</p> <p>(c) Assertion (A) is correct but Reason (R) is not correct</p> <p>(d) Assertion (A) is not correct but Reason (R) is correct.</p>								
A.11	(b) Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are correct but Reason (R) is not the correct								
Q12	<p>Kumar, Verma and Naresh were partners in a firm sharing profit &amp; loss in the ratio of 3: 2: 2. On 23rd January, 2022 Verma died. Verma's share of profit till the date of his death was calculated at ₹ 2,350.</p> <p>Pass necessary journal entry for the same in the books of the firm.</p>								
A.12	<p>Journal Entry</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">P &amp; L suspense A/C</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Dr.</td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">2,350</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">To Verma's Capital A/C</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,350</td> </tr> </table> <p>(Verma's share of profit up to 23<sup>rd</sup> June 2022)</p>	P & L suspense A/C	Dr.		2,350			To Verma's Capital A/C	2,350
P & L suspense A/C	Dr.		2,350						
		To Verma's Capital A/C	2,350						



**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (THREE MARKS)**

Q 1 Amita, Babli and Charmi are partners sharing profits in the ratio of 5:3:2. Babli retires and new profit-sharing ratio between Amita and Charmi is agreed at 2:3. They also decided to record the effect of the following without affecting their book values:

General reserve	₹ 1,20,000
Contingency reserve	₹ 70,000
Profit & Loss A/c (Dr.)	₹ 30,000
Advertisement suspense Account	₹ 10,000

You are required to give single necessary adjusting entry.

A 1

Journal entry

Date	PARTICULARS	L.F	Amount Dr. (₹)	Amount Cr. (₹)
	Charmi's Capital A/c...Dr To Babli;s Capital A/c... To Amita's Capital A/c (adjustment made for accumulated profit and losses on Babli's retirement)		60,0000	45,000 15,000

Q 2 From the following particulars, calculate new profit-sharing ratio of the partners:

(a) Shiv, Mohan and Hari were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 5:5:4. Mohan retired and his share was divided equally between Shiv and Hari.

(b) P, Q and R were partners sharing profits in the ratio of 5: 4: 1. P retires from the firm.

A. 2 (a) Old Ratio (Shiv, Mohan and Hari) =  
5: 5: 4 Mohan's Profit Share =  $\frac{5}{14}$   
His share is divided between Shiv and Hari equally i.e. in the ratio of 1: 1 Share of Mohan taken by Shiv :  $\frac{5}{14} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{28}$   
Share of Mohan taken by Hari :  $\frac{5}{14} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{28}$

New Profit Share = Old Profit Share + Share taken from

Mohan Shiv's new share =  $5/14 + 5/28 = 15/28$

Hari's new share =  $4/14 + 5/28 = 13/28$

∴ New Profit-Sharing Ratio (Shiv and Hari) = **15: 13**

(b) Old Ratio (P, Q and R) = 5: 4: 1 P's Profit Share =  $5/10$

Since, no information is given as to how Q and R are acquiring P's profit share after his retirement, so the new profit-sharing ratio between Q and R becomes 4: 1

∴ New Profit Ratio (Q and R) = 4: 1

Q 3

X, Y and Z are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2:1. Z retires from the firm on 31st March, 2022. On the date of Z's retirement, the following balances appeared in the books of the firm:

General Reserve ₹ 1,80,000

Profit and Loss Account (Dr.) ₹ 30,000

Workmen Compensation Reserve ₹ 24,000 which was no more required Employees' Provident Fund ₹ 20,000.

Pass necessary Journal entries for the adjustment of these items on Z's retirement

A. 3

Journal entry

Date	Partuicular	L.F	Amount Dr. (₹)	Amount Cr. (₹)
2019 Mar.31	General Reserve A/c..... Dr Workmen's compensation A/c. Dr To X's capital A/c To Y's Capital A/c To Z's Capital A/c. (Accumulated profits distributed)		1,80,000 24,000	1,02,000 68,000 34,000
	X's capital A/c... Dr. Y's Capital A/c...Dr Z's Capital A/c. Dr To Profit and Loss A/c... (Accumulated loss distributed)		15,000 10,000 5,000	60,000

Q 4 Geeta, Meeta and Preeta were partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2:2. On 23<sup>rd</sup> January 2022, Meeta died. Meeta's share of profit till the date of her death was calculated at ₹ 2,350. Her share of goodwill was calculated as ₹ 20,000  
Pass necessary journal entries in the books of the firm.

A. 4	Date	PARTICULARS	L.F	Amount Dr. (₹)	Amount Cr. (₹)
	23/1/2022	Profit and Loss suspense A/c.... Dr To Meeta's Capital A/c. ( Meeta's share of till the date of death)			2,350
23/1/2022	Geeta's capital A/c.. Dr Preeta's Capital A/c... Dr To Meeta's Capital A/c... (goodwill shared by old partners in their gaining ratio)			12,000 8,000	20,000

Q 5 Amar, Ram, Mohan and Sohan were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 2: 2: 2: 1. On 31st January, 2017 Sohan retired. On Sohan's retirement the goodwill of the firm was valued at ₹ 70,000. The new profit-sharing ratio between Amar, Ram and Mohan was agreed as 5: 1: 1.  
Showing your working notes clearly, pass necessary Journal Entry for the treatment of goodwill in the books of the firm on Sohan's retirement.

A. 5 **Journal Entry**

Amar's capital A/c	Dr.	30,000	
To Ram's capital a/c			10,000
To Mohan's capital a/c			10,000
To Sohan's capital a/c			10,000

(being adjustment of goodwill on Sohan's retirement)

**Working Notes**  
Calculation of Gaining Ratio:

	Amar	Ram	Mohan	Sohan
New ratio	5/7	1/7	1/7	--
Old ratio	2/7	2/7	2/7	1/7
Gain/sacrifice	3/7 (Gain)	1/7 (sacrifice)	1/7 (sacrifice)	1/7 (sacrifice)

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (FOUR MARKS)**

Q 1 Sandeep, Mandeep and Amandeep were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 2: 2: 1. The firm closes its books on 31st March every year. On 30th September, 2022 Mandeep died. The partnership deed provided that on the death of a partner his executors will be entitled to the following:

(1) Balance in his capital account and interest @ 12% p.a. on capital. On 1-4-2022 the balance in Mandeep's Capital Account was ₹ 1,00,000.

(2) His share in the profits of the firm in the year of his death which will be calculated on the basis of rate of net profit on sales of the previous year which was 25%. The sales of the firm till 30th September, 2022 were ₹ 9,00,000.

(3) His share in the goodwill of the firm. The goodwill of the firm on Mandeep's death was valued at ₹ 1,50,000. The partnership deed also provided that the following deductions will be made from the amount payable to the executor of the deceased partner:

(1) His drawings in the year of his death. Mandeep's drawings till 30th September, 2022 were ₹ 4,000.

(2) Interest on drawings @ 6% per annum which was calculated as ₹120.

The accountant of the firm prepared Mandeep's Capital Account to be presented to the executor of Mandeep but in a hurry he left it incomplete. Mandeep's capital Account prepared by Accountant of the firm is shown below:

**Mandeep's Capital Account**

Date	Particulars	Amount	Date	Particulars	Amount
2022			2022		
Sep.	-----	4000	Apr..30	-----	1,00,000
30	-----	-	Sep.30	-----	6,000
"	-----	-	"	-----	90,000

	“			“	-----	40,000
				“	_____	20,000
			<u>2,56,000</u>			<u>2,56,000</u>

You are required to complete Mandeep's Capital Account.

A. 1

**Mandeep's Capital Account**

Date	Particulars	Amount	Date	Particulars	Amount
2022			2022		
Sep. 30	To Drawing a/c	4000	Apr..30	By Balance b/d	1,00,000
	To Int. on Drawings a/c	120	Sep.30	By Int. on capital	6,000
“	To Mandeep's executor's a/c	2,51,880	“	By P & L suspense	90,000
			“	By Sandeep's cap.	40,000
			“	By Amardeep's cap.	20,000
		<u>2,56,000</u>			<u>2,56,000</u>

Q2

Vikas, Vishal and Vaibhav were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 2: 2: 1. The firm closes its books on 31<sup>st</sup> March every year. On 31-12-2022 Vaibhav died. On that date his Capital account showed a credit balance of ₹ 3,80,000 and Goodwill of the firm was valued at ₹ 1,20,000. There was a debit balance of ₹ 50,000 in the profit and loss account. Vaibhav's share of profit in the year of his death was to be calculated on the basis of the average profit of the last five years. The average profit of last five years was ₹ 75,000

Pass necessary journal entries in the books of the firm on Vaibhav's death.

A. 2

Date	PARTICULARS	L.F	Amount Dr. (₹)	Amount Cr. (₹)
2022	Vikas' Capital A/c...Dr		12,000	
Dec. 31	Vishal's Capital A/c.Dr		12,000	
	To Vaibhav's Capital A/c (value of goodwill adjusted)			24,000
Dec. 31	Vikas' Capital A/c...Dr		20,000	
	Vishal's Capital A/c.Dr		20,000	
	Vaibhav's Capital A/c..Dr		10,000	

		To P&L A/c. (P&L A/c written off)			50,000
Dec. 31		P&L Suspense A/c. Dr. To Vaibhav's Capital A/c (Vaibhav's profit up to his death)		10,250	10,250
Dec.31		Vaibhav's Capital A/c. Dr To Vaibhav's Executor's A/c. (Amount transferred to Vaibhav's executor)		4,05,250	4,05,250

Q 3 Digvijay, Brijesh and Parakaram were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 2:2:1. Their Balance Sheet as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 were as follows:

**Balance Sheet of Digvijay, Brijesh and Parakaram  
As on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022**

Liabilities	Amount (₹)	Assets	Amount (₹)
Sundry Creditors	49,000	Cash in hand	8,000
Reserves	18,500	Debtors	19,000
Digvijay's Capital	82,000	Stock	42,000
Brijesh's Capital	60,000	Building	2,07,000
Parakaram's Capital	75,500	Patents	9,000
	<b><u>2,85,000</u></b>		<b><u>2,85,000</u></b>

i) Brijesh retired on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 giving his share to the remaining partners equally.

ii) Loss on Revaluation upon Brijesh's retirement was ₹ 11000.

iii) Goodwill of the firm was valued at ₹70,000

Pass necessary Journal entries.

A. 3

**JOURNAL ENTRIES IN THE BOOKS OF THE PARTNERS**

Date	PARTICULARS	L.F	Amount	Amount
------	-------------	-----	--------	--------

			Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Digvijay's Capital A/c	Dr.	4,400	11,000
	Brijesh's Capital A/c	Dr.	4,400	
	Parakram's Capital A/c	Dr.	2,200	
	To Revaluation (being loss on revaluation distributed among all partners)			
	Digvijay's Capital A/c	Dr.	14,000	28,000
	Parakram's Capital A/c	Dr.	14,000	
	To Brijesh's Capital A/c (being effect of goodwill brought into account)			
	Reserve	Dr.	18,500	7,400 7,400 3,700
	To Digvijay's Capital A/c			
	To Brijesh's Capital A/c			
	To Parakram's Capital A/c (being reserve distributed among all partners)			
	Brijesh's Capital A/c	Dr.	91,000	91,000
	To Brijesh's Loan A/c (being capital transferred to Loan)			

- Q 4 Abhay and Bala are in partnership sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3: 2. Bala died three months after the date of the last Balance Sheet prepared on 31.03.2022. According to the Partnership Deed, Bala's representative is entitled to the following payments:
- His capital as per the last Balance Sheet.
  - Interest on above capital @ 6% p.a. till the date of death.
  - His share of profits till the date of death calculated on the basis of last year's profits.

Bala's capital as per the last Balance Sheet was ₹ 40,000 and his drawings till the date of death were ₹ 5,000. The last year's profits were ₹ 30,000. Draw Bala's Account to be rendered to his legal representative.

A. 4

**Bala's Capital A/c**

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Drawings	5,000	Balance b/d	40,000
Bala's Executor's A/c	38,600	Interest on Capital	600
		Profit & Loss Suspense A/c	3,000
	<u>43,600</u>		<u>43,600</u>

Q 5

Pranav, Karan and Raghu were partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio 2:2:1. On 31 March 2022 their balance sheet was as follows:

LIABILITIES	AMOUNT (₹)	ASSETS	AMOUNT (₹)
Creditors	3,00,000	Fixed Assets	4,50,000
General Reserve	1,50,000	Stock	1,50,000
Capitals:		Debtors	2,00,000
Pranav 2,00,000		Bank	1,50,000
Karan 2,00,000			
Raghu 1,00,000	5,00,000		
	<u>9,50,000</u>		<u>9,50,000</u>

Karan died on 12.06.2022. According to the partnership deed, the legal representatives of the deceased partner were entitled to the following:

- i) balance in his capital account
- ii) Interest on capital @ 12% p.a.

Share of Goodwill. Goodwill of the firm on karan's death was valued at ₹ 60,000.



iii) Share in the profit of the firm till date of his death, calculated on the basis of last year's profit. The profit of the firm for the year ended 31.03.2022 was Rs 5,00,000. Prepare Karan's capital account to be presented to his representatives.

A. 5

Karan's Capital Account

Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
To Karan's executor A/c	3,28,800	By balance b/d	2,00,000
		By general reserve/c	60,000
		By int. on capital A/c	4,800
		By P&L suspense A/c	40,000
		By Pranav's capital A/c	16,000
		By Raghu's capital A/c	8,000
	<b><u>3,28,800</u></b>		<b><u>3,28,800</u></b>

**LONG ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (SIX / EIGHT MARKS)**

Q 1

X and Y are in partnership sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2. They insure their lives jointly for ₹ 75,000 at an annual premium of ₹ 3,500 to be debited to the business. Y died three months after the date of the last Balance Sheet (prepared on 31.03.2022). According to the Partnership Deed, Y's representative is entitled to the following payments:

- d) His capital as per the last Balance Sheet.
- e) Interest on above capital @ 6% p.a. till the date of death.
- f) His share of insurance money.
- g) His share of profits till the date of death calculated on the basis of last year's profits.

His drawings are to bear interest at an average rate of 2% on the amount irrespective of period.

Y's capital as per the last Balance Sheet was ₹ 40,000 and his drawings till the date of death were ₹ 5,000. The last year's profits were ₹ 30,000 Draw Y's Account to be rendered to his legal representative. The representative is paid ₹ 8,500 immediately and the balance is payable in two equal instalments carrying interest @ 12% p.a.

Prepare Y's Capital A/c as on 30.06.2022.

A. 1

**Y's Capital A/c**

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Drawings	5,000	Balance b/d	40,000
Interest on Drawings	100	Interest on Capital	600
Y's Executor's A/c	68,500	Joint Life Policy	30,000
		Profit & Loss	3,000
		Suspense A/c	
	<b><u>73,600</u></b>		<b><u>73,600</u></b>

Q 2

A, B and C sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2:1. Their Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 was as under:

Liabilities	Amount (₹)	Assets	Amount (₹)
Sundry Creditors	60,000	Cash in hand	36,000
Bills Payable	32,000	Debtors	50,000
Reserves	24,000	Less: Pro. B. debts	7,000
Capital A/c's:		Stock	36,000
A : 80,000		Furniture	60,000
B : 80,000		Machinery	1,40,000
C : <u>60,000</u>	2,20,000	Goodwill	21,000
	<b><u>3,36,000</u></b>		<b><u>3,36,000</u></b>

B retires from partnership on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2022 on the following terms:

- Outstanding claim for damages of ₹ 2,200 is to be provided.
- Goodwill of the firm is valued at ₹ 45,000. It is not to appear in books.
- Creditors be reduced by ₹ 12,000

d) A provision for debts is raised by ₹ 2,000.  
Prepare Revaluation and Capital Accounts of Partners.

A. 2

Revaluation A/c

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
To Provision for Debts	2,000	By Creditors	12,000
To Outstanding Claim	2,200		
To Capital A/c (profit)			
A : 3,900			
B : 2,600			
C : 1,300	7,800		
	<u>12,000</u>		<u>12,000</u>

Partner's Capital A/c

Particulars	A	B	C	Particulars	A	B	C
To Goodwill	10,500	7,000	3,500	By Bal. b/d	80,000	80,000	60,000
To B's capital	11,250	----	3,750	By Rev. a/c	3,900	2,600	1,300
To B's Loan				By Reserves	12,000	8,000	4,000
A/c	----	98,600	----	By A's Capital	---	11,250	----
To Bal. c/d	74,150	----	58,050	By C's Capital	----	3,750	----
	<u>95,900</u>	<u>1,05,600</u>	<u>65,300</u>		<u>95,900</u>	<u>1,05,600</u>	<u>65,300</u>

Q 3

X, Y and Z were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 5:3:2. On 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 their Balance sheet was as follows:

Balance Sheet

Liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
Creditors	21,000	Land and Building	62,000
Investment fluctuation Fund		Motor VA.	20,000
Profit and Loss a/c	10,000	Investments	19,000

Capitals;	40,000	Machinery	12,000
X	50,000	Stock	15,000
Y	40,000	Debtors	40,000
Z	20,000	Less: Provision	3,000
		Cash	37,000
			16,000
	<u>1,81,000</u>		<u>1,81,000</u>

On the above date, Y retired, X and Z agreed to continue the business on the following terms:

- i) Goodwill of the firm was valued at ₹ 51,000.
- ii) There was a claim of ₹ 4,000 for workmen's compensation.
- iii) Provision for bad debts was to be reduced by ₹ 1,000.
- iv) Y will be paid ₹ 8,200 in cash and the balance will be transferred in his loan account.
- v) The new profit-sharing ratio between X and Z will be 3:2 and their capitals will be their new profit-sharing ratio. The capital adjustments will be done by opening current accounts.

Prepare Revaluation Account, Partners capitals Account and Balance Sheet of the reconstituted Firm.

A. 3

#### Revaluation Account

Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
To Claim for Workmen Compensation A/c	4,000	By Provision for Bad Debts A/c	1,000
		By Partner's Capital A/c (transfer of loss)	
		X	1,000
		Y	1,000
		Z	<u>1,000</u>
	<u>4,000</u>		3,000
			<u>4,000</u>

**Partner's Capital Accounts**

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	X	Y	Z	Particulars	X	Y	Z
To Rev. Alc (Loss)	1,500	900	600	By Balance B\ld	50,000	40,000	20,000
To Y's Capital Alc	5,100	-	10,200	By investment fluctuation fund	5,000	3,000	2,000
To Cash Alc	-	8,200	-	By profit and loss Alc	20,000	12,000	8,000
To Y's Loan Alc	-	61,200	-	By X's Capital	-	51,000	-
To X's Current Alc	15,840	-	-	By Z's Capital	-	10,200	-
To Balance C\ld	52,560	-	35,040	By Z's Current	-	-	15,840
	<u>75,000</u>	<u>70,300</u>	<u>45,040</u>		<u>75,000</u>	<u>70,300</u>	<u>45,840</u>

**Balance Sheet of Reconstituted Firm**

**As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022**

Liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
Partner's Capital		Land & Building	62,000
X           52,560		Motor Van	20,000
Z <u>35,040</u>	87,600	Investments	19,000
X's Current Alc	15,840	Machinery	12,000
Y's loan	61,200	Stock	15,000
Creditors	21,000	Debtors           40,000	
Claim for workmen Compensation	4,000	Less: Provision <u>2,000</u>	38,000
		Cash	7,800
		Z's Current Alc	20,000
	<b>1,89,640</b>		<b>1,89,640</b>

Q 4 Bhavin, Ankit and Kartik were equal partners. Their Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 was:

**BALANCE SHEET as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022**

Liabilities	Amount (₹)	Assets	Amount (₹)
Creditors	60,000	Cash	18,000
Reserve	30,000	Stock	20,000
Profit and Loss A/c	6,000	Furniture	28,000
Capital A/c:		Debtors	45,000
Bhavin	60,000	Less: Provision for	
Ankit	40,000	Bad debts	<u>5,000</u>
Kartik	<u>30,000</u>	Land & Building	1,20,000
	<b>2,26,000</b>		<b>2,26,000</b>

Ankit retired on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2022. Bhavin and Kartik decided to continue the business as equal partners on the following terms:

- Goodwill of the firm was valued at ₹ 30,000.
- The Provision for Bad Doubtful debts to be maintained @ 10 % on Debtors.
- Land and Buildings to be increased to ₹ 1,42,000.
- Furniture to be reduced by ₹ 6,000.
- Rent outstanding (not provided for as yet) was ₹ 1,500.

Prepare the Revaluation Account, Partners' Capital Accounts and the Balance Sheet.

A. 4

**Revaluation A/c**

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Furniture	6,000	Land & Building	22,000
Rent Outstanding	1,500	Provision for bad debts	500
Capital A/c (profit)			
Bhavin	5,000		
Ankit	5,000		
Kartik	5,000		
	<b>22,500</b>		<b>22,500</b>

**Partner's Capital A/c**

Particulars	Bhavin	Ankit	Kartik	Particulars	Bhavin	Ankit	Kartik
Ankit's Cap. A/c				Balance b/d	60,000	40,000	30,000
Ankit's Loan A/c	5,000	----	5,000	Reserve	10,000	10,000	10,000
Balance c/d	----	67,000	----	Profit & Loss A/c			
	72,000	----	42,000	Revaluation A/c	2,000	2,000	2,000
				Bhavin's Cap.	5,000	5,000	5,000
				Kartik's Cap. A/c	----	5,000	----
					----	5,000	----
	<b>77,000</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>47,000</b>		<b>77,000</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>47,000</b>

**Balance Sheet of Bhavin and Kartik**

Liabilities	Amount (₹)	Assets	Amount (₹)
Creditors	60,000	Cash	18,000
Rent Outstanding	1,500	Stock	20,000
Ankit's Loan A/c	67,000	Furniture	22,000
Capital A/c:		Debtors	40,500
Bhavin	72,000	Land and Building	1,42,000
Kartik	42,000		
	<b>2,42,500</b>		<b>2,42,500</b>

Q 5 M, N and O were partners sharing profit and losses in the ratio of 1:1:1. Their Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 was:

**BALANCE SHEET as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022**

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
Capital A/c's:		Bank	38,000
M 70,000		Machinery	26,000

N	40,000		Furniture	28,000
O	<u>40,000</u>	1,50,000	Debtors	45,000
Bills Payable		15,000	Less: Pro. for B. D.	5,000
Creditors		45,000	Building	1,20,000
General Reserve		33,000		
Profit and Loss A/c		9,000		
		<b>2,52,000</b>		<b>2,52,000</b>

N retired on 1st April, 2022. M and O decided to continue the partnership business on the following terms:

- Goodwill of the firm was valued at ₹ 60,000.
- The Provision for Bad Doubtful debts to be maintained @ 10 % on Debtors.
- Buildings to be increased to ₹ 1,42,000.
- Furniture to be reduced by ₹ 6,000.
- Rent outstanding ₹ 1,500 was to be recorded.
- The new profit-sharing ratio between M and O will be 1:1
- Prepare the Revaluation Account, Partners' Capital Accounts and the Balance Sheet.

A. 5

**Revaluation A/c**

Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
To Furniture A/c	6,000	By Building A/c	22,000
To Rent Outstanding	1,500	By Provision for bad debts	
Capital A/c's (profit)			500
M	5,000		
N	5,000		
O	5,000		
	<u>22,500</u>		<u>22,500</u>



**Partner's Capital A/c**

Particulars	M	N	O	Particulars	M	N	O
To N's cap.	10,000		10,000	By Balance b/d	70,000	40,000	40,000
To N's Loan A/c		79,000		By Gen. Res.	11,000	11,000	11,000
To Balance c/d	79,000		49,000	By M's Cap.	----	10,000	----
				By O's Cap.	----	10,000	----
				By Profit & Loss	3,000	3,000	3,000
				By Rev. A/c	5,000	5,000	5,000
	89,000	79,000	59,000		89,000	79,000	59,000

**Balance Sheet of M and O**

<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>₹</b>	<b>Assets</b>	<b>₹</b>
Bills Payable	15,000	Bank	38,000
Creditors	45,000	Machinery	26,000
Rent Outstanding	1,500	Furniture	22,000
N's Loan A/c	79,000	Debtors	40,500
Capital A/c:		Building	1,42,000
M	79,000		
O	49,000		
	<b>2,68,500</b>		<b>2,68,500</b>

Q 6

A, B and C are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:3. On 31-3-2022, their Balance Sheet was as follows:

**Balance Sheet as at 31-03-2022**

Liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
Trade Creditors	1,60,000	Land and Building	10,00,000
Bank overdraft	44,000	Machinery	5,00,000
Long term debts	4,00,000	Furniture	7,00,000

Employees Provident Fund	76,000	Investment	2,00,000
Capitals		Closing Stock	8,00,000
A	12,50,000	Sundry Debtors	4,00,000
B	8,00,000	Bank	80,000
C	10,50,000	Deferred Revenue	1,00,000
		Expenditure	
	<b>37,80,000</b>		<b>37,80,000</b>

On 31-3-2022, B retired from the firm and the remaining partners decided to carry on the business. It was decided to revalue assets and liabilities as under:

- i) Land and building be appreciated by ₹ 2,40,000 and Machinery be depreciated by 10%
- ii) 50% investments were taken over by the retiring partner at book value
- iii) An old customer, Mansi whose account was written off as bad had promised to pay ₹ 7,000 in full settlement of a debt of ₹ 10,000
- iv) Provision for doubtful debts was to be made @ 5%
- v) Market price of closing stock was found ₹ 1,00,000 less than its book value
- vi) Goodwill of the firm is valued at ₹ 5,60,000 and B share of goodwill be adjusted through capital accounts of continuing partners who agree to share in 3:2 in future.
- vii) The total capital of the firm be fixed at ₹ 32,00,000 which is to be contributed by the continuing partners in their profit-sharing ratio.
- viii) Amount due to B was settled by accepting a bill of exchange in her favour payable after 4 months.

Pass necessary journal entries.

A. 6

**JOURNAL ENTRIES**

Date	PARTICULARS	L.F	Amount Dr. (₹)	Amount Cr. (₹)
	A's capital a/s Dr.		28,571	
	B's capital a/c Dr.		28,571	

	C's capital a/c Dr. To Def. Revenue exp. a/c (being written off differed revenue expenditure between partner's)		42,858	1,00,000
	Revaluation a/c Dr. To Machinery a/c To closing stock a/c To PFDD a/c (being decrease in asset and increase in value of liabilities recorded)		1,70,000	50,000 1,00,000 20,000
	Land and building a/c Dr. To Revaluation a/c (being increase value of asset recorded)		2,40,00	2,40,000
	Profit on Revaluation a/c Dr. To A's Capital a/c To B's Capital a/c To C's Capital a/c (being gain trA.fer to capital a/c)		70,000	20,000 20,000 30,000
	A's capital a/c Dr. To B's capital a/c To C's capital a/c (being B's share of goodwill adjusted)		1,76,000	1,60,000 16,000
	P's capital a/c Dr. To investment a/c (being 50% investment taken by retiring partner)		1,00,000	1,00,000
	Bank a/c Dr. To A's capital a/c To C's capital a/c (being amount brought by partner A and C)			854571 226858
	B's capital a/c Dr.		851429	

	To Bills payable a/c (being accepting a bills of exchange)			851429
--	---	--	--	--------

Q 7 P, Q and R were partners sharing profits in 3:2:1 on 1 April, 2022, Q retired. On that date Balance Sheet was as follows

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
General Reserve	12,000	Plant	60,000
Expenses Owing	4,000	Patents	6,000
Bills Payable	10,000	Debtors	19,000
Creditors	20,000	Stock	22,000
Capital A/cs:		Cash	1,000
P                    24,000			
Q                    20,000			
R <u>18,000</u>	<u>62000</u>		
	<b><u>1,08,000</u></b>		<b><u>1,08,000</u></b>

The terms were:

Goodwill of the firm be valued at ₹ 24,000 and Q's share of goodwill be adjusted in the accounts of P and R share the profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2

Expenses owing are to be brought down to ₹ 3,000; Plant is to be valued at 10% less and Patents at ₹ 8,000.

The total capital of the new firm will be fixed at ₹ 50,000 to be contributed by partners in profit sharing ratio.

Prepare Revaluation Account and partners' Capital accounts to record the above and prepare Balance sheet after Q's retirement.

A. 7

## REVALUATION A/C

Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹
To Plant A/c	6,000	By Patents A/c	2,000
		By expenses owing A/c:	1,000
		By Partners' Capital A/C	
		P	1,500
		Q	1,000
		R	500
			3,000
	<b><u>6000</u></b>		<b><u>6,000</u></b>

Dr.

Partner's capital A/C

Cr

Particulars	P	Q	R	Particulars	P	Q	R
	₹	₹	₹		₹	₹	₹
To Rev. A/c	1,500	1,000	500	By balance b/d	24000	20000	18,000
To Q's Capital A/c				By General Reserve	6000	4000	2,000
To Q's loan a/c	6000		2000	By P Capita		2,000	
To Balance C/d		31,000		By R Capita	3900		6,100
	30,000		20,000	By Cash			
	<u>33,900</u>	<u>32,000</u>	<u>26,100</u>		<u>33,900</u>	<u>32,000</u>	<u>26,100</u>

## Balance sheet as an April 1, 2022

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
Expenses Owing	3,000	Plant	54,000
Bills Payable	10,000	Patents	8,000

	Creditors	20,000	Debtors	19,000
	Q's Loan	31,000	Stock	22,000
	Capitals:		Cash	11,000
	P            30,000			
	R <u>20,000</u>	50,000		
		<u>1,14,000</u>		<u>1,14,000</u>

Q 8    Ajay, Vijay and Sanjay were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 5:3:2. Their Balance Sheet on March 31, 2022 was as follows:

**Balance Sheet of Ajay, Vijay and Sanjay As at March 31,2022**

Liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
Creditors	70,000	Bank	44,000
Capitals:		Debtors	24,000
Ajay            - 90,000		Stock	60,000
Vijay            - 56,000		Buildings	1,40,000
Sanjay           - <u>60,000</u>	2,06,000	Profit & Loss A/C	8,000
	<b>2,76,000</b>		<b>2,76,000</b>

On April 1,2022 Vijay retired on the following terms:

- (i) Building was to be depreciated by 10,000.
- (ii) A provision of 5% was to be made on Debtors for doubtful Debts.
- (iii) Salary Outstanding was Rs 4,800
- (iv) Goodwill of the firm was valued at Rs 1,40,000.

Vijay was to be paid Rs 20,800 through cheque and the balance was to be paid in two equals quarterly installments (starting from June 30,2022) along with interest @10%p.a.

Prepare Revaluation Account, Vijay's Capital Account and his Loan Account till it is finally closed.

A. 8

**REVALUATION A/C**

Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
To Buildings	10,000	By Revaluation loss Ajay - 8,000, Vijay - 4,800 Sanjay - <u>3,200</u>	16,000
To PFDD	1,200		
To Salary O/S	4,800		
	<b>16,000</b>		<b>16,000</b>

**Capital Ac of Vijay**

Particulars	Amount ₹	Particulars	Amount ₹
To Rev. Ac (loss)	4,800	By Bal. b/d	56,000
To P & Loss A/C	2,400		
To cash A/C	20,800	By Ajay's Capital A/C	30,000
To Vijay's Loan A/C	70,000	By Sanja's Capital A/C	12,000
	<b>98,000</b>		<b>98,000</b>

**Vijay's Loan A/C**

	Particulars	Amount		Particulars	Amount
30-6-2022	To cash A/C (35,000+1750)	36,750	1-04-2019	By Capital A/c	70,000
30-9-2022	To Cash A/c (35,000+875)	35,875	30-6-2019	By Interest on loan A/C	1,750
			30-9-2019	By Interest on loan A/C	875
		<u>72,625</u>			<u>72,625</u>

## Ch. Dissolution of Partnership firm

*Note* As per curriculum issued by CBSE for the year 2022-23, if realisable value of tangible assets are not given then it treated as realised with book value.

**Q** **TYPE OF QUESTIONS (1 MARK) MCQ, OTQ COMPETENCY BASED, SOURCE BASED**

1. Realization account is opened when:  
(a) All the assets of the firm are realised  
(b) All the liabilities are paid  
(c) Both (a) & (b)  
(d) None of these

Ans. (c) Both (a) & (b)

2. Which of the following section of Indian Partnership Act, 1932 deals with the settlement of accounts when the firm is dissolved?  
(a) Section 44  
(b) Section 48  
(c) Section 46  
(d) Section 41(a)

Ans (a) Section 48

3. Economic relationship among/between partners end at the time of:  
(a) Admission of a partner/partners  
(b) Death of a partner/partners  
(c) Retirement of a partner  
(d) Dissolution of partnership firm

Ans (D) Dissolution of partnership firm

4. A and B are partners sharing profits equally. The firm is going to be dissolved. At that time Mrs A has given loan of ₹ 50,000 to the firm @6% interest and simultaneously A has also given loan of ₹ 1,00,000. The assets realized ₹ 10,00,000. Who will be paid first?  
(a) Partner A  
(b) Partner B



	(c) Mrs. A (d) Partner A and Partner b in their profit-sharing ratio
Ans	( c ) Mrs. A
5	On the basis of the following data, how much final payment will be made to a partner on firm's dissolution? Credit balance of capital account of a partner was ₹ 1,00,000; share of loss of realization amounted to ₹ 20,000 firm's liability taken over by him was for ₹ 16,000 (a) ₹ 64,000 (b) ₹ 96,000 (c) ₹ 80,000 (d) ₹ 1,04,000
Ans.	(b) ₹ 96,000
6.	On the dissolution of the firm _____ will be debited to realization Account. (a) Realisation expenses paid by the partner (b) Balance of reserve fund (c) Amount of unrecorded assets (d) Amount of unrecorded liabilities
Ans	(a) Realisation expenses paid by the partner
7.	The term Number of years purchase means: (a) The number of years during which the purchaser of Goodwill expects that the profit due to goodwill are likely to arise in the future. (b) Number of years in which goodwill is purchased (c) Number of years for which goodwill purchased will not help the firm in earning similar profits. (d) None of these
Ans.	(a) The number of years during which the purchaser of Goodwill expects that the profit due to goodwill are likely to arise in the future
8.	When weighted average profit method for calculation of goodwill is useful?
Ans	When profit shows trends either rising or falling

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (THREE MARKS)**

Q. 1	Distinguish between Realisation account and Revaluation account	
ANS	Realisation Account	Revaluation Account
	a) It is prepared in the case of Dissolution of Partnership firm.	a) It is prepared in the case of Dissolution of Partnership.
	b) This account is prepared to realise the assets & pay off the liabilities.	b) This Account is prepared to revalue the assets and liabilities during Admission, Retirement and Death of the partner.

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (FOUR MARKS)**

Q. 1	Pass necessary journal entries for the following transactions on the dissolution of the firm of Paresh and Ramesh after assets (other than cash) and outside liabilities have been transferred to Realisation Account (1) Stock of ₹ 2,00,000. P took over 50% of stock at a discount of 10%. Remaining stock was sold at profit of 25% on cost. (2) Land and building (book value. ₹ 12,50,000) sold for ₹ 15,00,000 (3) Realisation expenses ₹5,000 paid by the firm on behalf of partner Q			
ANS 1	date	particular	Dr. amt ₹	Cr. amt ₹
	1.	P's capital A/c... Dr. To realization A/c	90,000	90,000
		Cash A/c ... Dr To realization A/c (stock was realised and half taken over by the partner)	1,25,000	1,25,000
	2.	Bank A/c .. Dr. To Realisation A/c (asset sold)	15,00,000	15,00,000
	3.	Q's capital A/c Dr To. Cash A/c	5,000	15,000

	(realization expenses paid by the firm)											
2.	State the provisions of Section 48 of the Partnership Act 1932 regarding settlement of Accounts during the Dissolution of Partnership firm.											
Ans	<p>According to section 48—</p> <p>a) Losses including the deficiencies of Capitals are to be paid---</p> <p>i) First out of profits</p> <p>ii) Next out of Capitals of the partners</p> <p>iii) Lastly if required, by the partners individually in their profit sharing ratio(as their liability is unlimited)</p> <p>b) The Assets of the firm and the amount contributed by the partners to make up the deficiency of capital shall be applied for –</p> <p>i) First to pay the debts of the firm to the third parties.</p> <p>ii) Next, Partners Loan(Partner has advanced to the firm)</p> <p>iii) Partners capitals</p> <p>iv) The residue, if any shall be distributed among the partners in their profit sharing ratio.</p>											
3.	<p>A and B are partners sharing profits equally. They admit C into partnership for equal share. Goodwill was agreed to be valued at two years” purchase of average profit of last four years Profits for the last four years were:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">31/3/2019</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₹ 70,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31/3/2020</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₹ 1,00,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31/3/2021</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₹ 55,000 (loss)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31/3/2022</td> <td style="text-align: right;">₹ 1,44,000</td> </tr> </table> <p>The books of account of the firm revealed as follows</p> <p>The firm had abnormal gain of ₹ 20,000 during the year ended on 31/3/2019 and</p>				31/3/2019	₹ 70,000	31/3/2020	₹ 1,00,000	31/3/2021	₹ 55,000 (loss)	31/3/2022	₹ 1,44,000
31/3/2019	₹ 70,000											
31/3/2020	₹ 1,00,000											
31/3/2021	₹ 55,000 (loss)											
31/3/2022	₹ 1,44,000											



	Realisation A/c To Bank a/c (Being creditors paid at a discount of 15%)	Dr.		30,600	30,600
	Case (iv) B's Capital A/c To Realisation A/c. (Being undercoded assets taken over by B)	Dr		30,000	30,000
	Case (v) Realisation A/c To Cash A/c (Being Bills payable paid)	Dr		5,000	5,000
	Case (vi) Realisation A/c To A's Capital A/c To B's Capital A/c	Dr		42,000	24,000 18,000

**Long type of Q. tion and answers 6/8 marks**

1. A and B are partners sharing profits and losses equally. They decided to dissolve their firm. Assets and Liabilities have been transferred to Realisation Account. Pass necessary Journal entries for the following.
- A was to bear all the expenses of Realisation for which he was given a commission of ₹ 4000.
  - Advertisement suspense account appeared on the asset side of the Balance sheet amounting ₹ 28000
  - Creditors of ₹ 40,000 agreed to take over the stock of ₹ 30,000 at a discount of 10% and the balance in cash.
  - B agreed to take over Investments of ₹ 5000 at ₹ 4900
  - Loan of ₹ 15000 advanced by A to the firm was paid off.
  - Bank loan of ₹ 12000 was paid off.

Ans

**JOURNAL**

SN	Particulars	LF	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
a)	Realisation account –Dr A's Capital account (Being commission given to A)		4000	4000
b)	A's Capital account –Dr B's Capital account –Dr		14000 14000	

	Advertisement Suspense account (Being Advertisement suspense written off)			28000
c)	Realisation account –Dr Cash account (Being creditors paid off)		13000	13000
d)	B's Capital account –Dr Realisation account (Being asset taken over by the partner)		4900	4900
e)	A's Loan account –Dr Cash account (Being partners loan paid off)		15000	15000
f)	Realisation account -- Dr Cash account (Being Bank loan paid off)		12000	12000

2.

Following is the Balance sheet of X and Y who share profits in the ratio of 4:1 as on 31<sup>st</sup> march 2010

**Balance sheet**

Liabilities	₹	Assets	₹
Sundry Creditors	8,000	Bank	20,000
Bank overdraft	6,000	Debtors            17,000 Less provision    2000	15,000
X's Brother's loan	8,000	Stock	15,000
Y's Loan	3,000	Investments	25,000
Investment Fluctuation fund	5,000	Building	25,000
Capitals- X-50,000 y-40,000	90,000	Goodwill	10,000
		Profit and Loss a/c	10,000

	1,20,000		1,20,000
--	----------	--	----------

The firm was dissolved on the above date and the following was decided—

- a) X agreed to pay off his brother's loan
  - b) Debtors of ₹ 5000 proved bad.
  - c) Other assets realized as follows—Investments 20% less, and Goodwill at 60%.
  - d) One of the creditors for ₹ 5000 was paid only ₹ 3000.
  - e) Building was auctioned for ₹ 30,000 and the auctioneer's commission amounted to ₹ 1000.
  - f) Y took over part of the stock at ₹ 4000 (being 20% less than the book value)  
Balance stock realized 50%
  - g) Realisation expenses amounted to ₹ 2000.
- Prepare Realisation account, Partners capital accounts and Bank account.

Ans

**Realisation account**

Particulars	Amt (₹)	Particulars	Amt (₹)
To Sundry Assets		By Sundry Liabilities	
Debtors           17,000		Creditors –                   8000	
Stock             15,000		Bank overdraft -           6000	
Investments   25,000		X's Brothers loan-         8000	
Building         25,000		Investment Fluctuation fund 5,000	
Goodwill       10,000	92,000	Provision for doubtful debts 2000	29000
To X's Capital (Brothers loan)	8000	By Bank a/c (Assets realized)	72,000

To Bank (Liabilities paid off) Creditors- 6000 Bank overdraft 6000	12000	By Y's Capital(stock) By Loss transferred to capitals X- 7200 Y- 1800	4000  9000
To Bank(Realisation expenses)	2000		
	<b>1,14,000</b>		<b>1,14,000</b>

### Partner's Capital Accounts

Particulars	X	Y	Particulars	X	Y
To Profit & Loss a/c	8,000	2,000	By Balance b/d	50,000	40,000
To Realisation a/c	-	4,000	By Realisation a/c	8,000	-
To Realisation a/c(loss)	7,200	1,800			
To Bank a/c	42,800	32,200			
	<b>58,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>		<b>58,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>

### Bank account

Particulars	Amt (₹)	Particulars	Amt (₹)
To Balance b/d	20,000	By Y's loan a/c	3,000
To Realisation a/c (assets realized)	72,000	By Realisation a/c (liabilities paid off)	12,000
		By Realisation a/c (expenses)	2,000
		By X's Capital a/c	42,800
		By Y's capital a/c	32,200
	<b>92,000</b>		<b>92,000</b>

3. Anun, Anupama and Vanraj were partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:1. On 31-3-2022 their balance sheet was as follows:



**BALANCE SHEET**

Liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
Creditors	50,000	Cash	60,000
Bank loan	35,000	Debtors	75,000
Provident fund	15,000	Stock	40,000
Investment fluctuation fund	10,000	Investment	20,000
Commission received in advance	8,000	Plant	50,000
Capitals:		Profit and loss a/c	3,000
Anuj	50,000		
Anuapama	50,000		
Vanraj	30,000		
	<b>2,48,000</b>		<b>2,48,000</b>

On this date the firm was dissolved.

1. Anuj was appointed to realize the assets. Anuj was to receive a commission on the sale of assets (except cash) and was to bear all expenses of realization.

Anuj realized the assets as follows:

Debtors: ₹ 60,000, Stock: ₹ 35,500, Investments: ₹ 16,000, Plant-90% of the book value.

2. Expenses of realization amounted to ₹ 7,500, commission received in advance was returned to the customers after deducting ₹ 3,000.

Firm had to pay ₹ 8,500 for outstanding salary not provided for, earlier.

3. Compensation paid to employees amounted to ₹ 17,000. This liability was not provided for in the above balance sheet.
4. ₹ 20,000 had to be paid for provident fund.

Prepare Realization Account and Partners' Capital Account.

Ans

**Realisation Account**

Particulars	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
To Debtors	75,000	By Creditors	50,000
To Stock	40,000	By Bank loan	35,000
To Investment	20,000	By P.F.	15,000
To Plant	50,000	BY IFF	10,000
To Cash		By Adv Comm.	8,000
Creditors 50,000		By Cash	
Bank Loan 35,000		Debtors 60,000	
Provident Fund 20,000		Stock 35,500	
Adv Comm. 5,000		Investment 16,000	
O.S. Salary 8,500		Plant 45,000	1,56,500
Compensation 17,000	1,35,500	By Loss trans. to cap	
To Anuj (Comm)	7,825	Anuj	21,530

156500*5%			
		Anupama	21,530
		Vanraj	10,765
	<b>3,28,325</b>		<b>3,28,325</b>

**PARTNERS' CAPITAL ACCOUNT**

PART	Anuj	Anupama	Vanraj	PART	Anuj	Anupama	Vanraj
To P/L	1,200	1,200	600	By Bal	50,000	50,000	30,000
To real	21,530	21,530	10,765	By Real	7,825		
To Cash (real Exp)	7,500						
To cash	27,595	27,270	18,635				
	<b>57,825</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>		<b>57,825</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>

4.

A , B and C are partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 2:1:1. Their balance sheet as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 was as follows:

liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
Creditors	1,00,000	Goodwill	60,000
Capital accounts:		Land and building	1,60,000
A	1,60,000	Plant and machinery	1,12,000
B	1,60,000	Car	1,08,000
C	1,20,000	Debtors	96,000
	4,40,000	Cash	4,000
	<b>5,40,000</b>		<b>5,40,000</b>

The firm was dissolved and the assets realized:

Goodwill	₹ 40,000
Land and Building	₹2,00,000
Plant and Machinery	₹1,00,000
Car	₹ 56,000
Debtors	50% of their book value
Realization expenses	₹ 4,000

Prepare realization account, partner's capital accounts and cash account

Ans

**REALISATION ACCOUNT**

Particular	Amount ₹	particular	Amount ₹
Sundry assets (transferred)		By creditors	1,00,000
Goodwill	60,000	By cash: (assets realized)	
Land and building	1,60,000	Goodwill	40,000
Plant and machinery	1,12,000	Land and building	2,00,000
Car	1,08,000	Plant and machinery	1,00,000

Debtors	<u>96,000</u>	5,36,000	Car	56,000	
Cash A/c (creditors paid)		1,00,000	Debtors	<u>48,000</u>	4,44,000
Cash A/c (realization expenses)		4,000	Loss on realization:		
			A's capital A/c	48,000	
			B's capital A/c	24,000	
			C's capital A/c	<u>24,000</u>	96,000
		<b>6,40,000</b>			<b>6,40,000</b>

Partners' capital Accounts

particulars	A	B	C	Particulars	A	B	C
Realization loss	48,000	24,000	24,000	Bal. b/d	1,60,000	1,60,000	1,20,000
Cash (final payment)	112,000	1,36,000	96,000				
	<b>160,000</b>	<b>1,60,000</b>	<b>1,20,000</b>		<b>1,60,000</b>	<b>1,60,000</b>	<b>1,20,000</b>

CASH ACCOUNT

PARTICULAR	AMOUNT	PARTICULAR	AMOUNT
Balance b/d	4,000	Realisaion A/c creditors paid	1,00,000
Realization a/c (assets realized)	4,44,000	Realisation A/c Expenses	4,000
		A's Capital A/c	1,12,000
		B's Capital A/c	1,36,000
		C's capital A/c	96,000
	<b>4,48,000</b>		<b>4,48,000</b>

5. following is the balance sheet of Virat and Yogi as on 31<sup>st</sup> March , 2022

Liabilities	Amount ₹	Assets	Amount ₹
Creditors	3,60,000	Bank	80,000
Mrs. Virat's loan	60,000	Stock	70,000
Yogi's loan	1,00,000	Investments	1,00,000
Investment fluctuation fund	30,000	Debtors	2,00,000
Capitals:		Less: prov. For doubtful debts	20,000
Virat		Fixed assets	3,80,000
Yogi	3,00,000	Profit and loss A/c	40,000
	<b>8,50,000</b>		<b>8,50,000</b>

The firm was dissolved on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022. The assets were realized and the liabilities were paid as under:

1. Virat promised to pay off Mrs. Virat's loan and took away stock at 20% discount
  2. Yogi took away 90% of the investments at 10% discount
  3. Sunil, a debtor of ₹ 50,000 had to pay the amount due 3 months after the date of dissolution. He was allowed a discount of 5% for making payment immediately. The remaining debtors were collected in full.
  4. Creditors were paid ₹ 3,50,000 in full settlement of their claim.
  5. Fixed assets realized ₹ 2,82,000 and remaining investment realized ₹ 7,500
  6. There was an old furniture which has been written off completely from the books. Yogi took away the same for ₹ 4,000
  7. Realization expenses ₹ 2,000 were paid by Virat.
- Prepare Realisation Account, bank account and partners' capital accounts

Ans

**REALISATION ACCOUNT**

PARTICULAR	AMOUNT	PARTICULAR	AMOUNT
Sundry assets (transfer)		By Liabilities (transferred)	
Stock 70,000		Provision for D,D 20,000	
Investments 1,00,000		Investment F fund 30,000	
Debtors 2,00,000		Creditors 3,60,000	
Fixed assets <u>3,80,000</u>	7,50,000	M₹ Virat's loan <u>60,000</u>	4,70,000
Virat's cap. A/c (Mrs. Virat's loan)	60,000	Virat's capital A/c(stock)	56,000
Bank A/c (creditors)	3,50,000	Yogi's capital A/c (investments)	81,000
Virat's Cap. A/c (Realisation expenses)	2,000	Bank A/c ( assets realised)	
		Debtors 1,97,500	
		Fixed assets 2,82,000	
		Investments (remaining)	
		- <u>7,500</u>	4,87,000
		Yogi's cap. A/c(old furniture)	4,000
		Realisation loss	
		Virat's Cap A/c	
		Yogi's Cap. A/c	64,000
	<b>11,62,000</b>		<b>11,62,000</b>

**PARTNERS CAPITAL ACCOUNTS**

Particular	Virat	Yogi	Particular	Virat	Yogi
To realisation A/c	32,000	32,000	Bal b/d	2,00,000	1,00,000
To profit & loss A/c	20,000	20,000	Realisation a/c	2,000	----
To Realisation A/c	56,000	81,000	realisation a/c	60,000	----
To ralisation A/c		4,000	Bank a/c (cash brought in)	----	37,000
To bank A/c (final payment)	1,54,000				

	1,37,000	1,37,000		1,37,000	1,37,000
--	----------	----------	--	----------	----------

BANK ACCOUNT

PARTICULAR	AMT	PARTICULAR	AMT
To bal. B/d	80,000	Realisation A/c	3,50,000
To Realisation a/c	4,87,000	Yogi's loan A/c	1,00,000
Yogi's cap. A/c (cash brought in)	37,000	Virat's capital a/c (final payment)	1,54,000
	<b>6,04,000</b>		<b>6,04,000</b>

## Ch. Accounting for Share Capital

Q.	TYPE OF QUESTIONS (1 MARK) MCQ, OTQ COMPETENCY BASED, SOURCE BASED
Q1	Mohit Ltd purchase the running business of Prem Ltd consist total asset of ₹ 10,00,000 liabilities of ₹ 2,00,000. Mohit Ltd paid ₹ 2,00,000 immediately in cash and balance by issuing 7,000 shares of ₹ 100 each at a premium of ₹ 20 per share. The goodwill A/c will be debited by ₹ _____.
A 1	2,40,000
Q 2	Arun ltd. forfeited 200 equity shares of ₹ 10 each on which ₹ 6 was paid (including ₹ 1 premium). On reissue, the company can allow ₹ _____ as discount.
A 2	5 each
Q 3	A company issued 10,000 shares of ₹10 each at par for which Application were received for 50,000 shares. Amount called up:-On application ₹4 each, on allotment ₹3 and final call remaining Amount Shares were allotted on pro-rata basis Excess money will be refunded. After utilization for allotment and final call. The Bank A/c will be credited with ₹ _____
A3	1,00,000
Q 4	Mahek Ltd. Forfeited 400 share of ₹ 10each and ₹ 7 called up for non- payment of first call of ₹ 2 per share. Out of these, 300 shares were reissued for ₹ 6 per share as ₹ 7 paid up. ₹ _____ will be transferred to Capital Reserve Account.
A 4	1,200
Q 5	Maximum amount of discount allowed at the time of reissue of forfeited shares should not exceed the forfeited amount.
A 5	True
Q6	Reserve capital A/c is the account where excess amount of forfeited shares is transferred.
A6	False
Q 7	Capital Reserve is a part of authorised capital of a company
A7	False
Q 8	Reserve capital is the capital which will be called up by the company only at the event of winding up of the company.
A 8	True

<b>Q 9</b>	As per Section 52 of Companies Act 2013, Securities Premium Reserve cannot be utilised for: (A) Writing off capital losses. (B) Issue of fully paid bonus shares. (C) Writing off discount on issue of securities. (D) Writing off preliminary expenses.
<b>A 9</b>	(A) Writing off capital losses.
<b>Q 10</b>	Calculate the amount of second & final call when Ekta Ltd, issues Equity shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of 40% payable on Application ₹ 3, On Allotment ₹ 5, On First Call ₹ 2. (A) Second & final call ₹ 3. (B) Second & final call ₹ 4. (C) Second & final call ₹ 1. (D) Second & final call ₹ 14.
<b>A 10</b>	(B) Second & final call ₹ 4.
<b>Q11</b>	Varun Ltd, issued a prospectus inviting applications for 2,000 shares. Applications were received for 3,000 shares and pro- rata allotment was made to the applicants of 2,400 shares. If Dhruv has been allotted 40 shares, how many shares he must have applied for? (A) 40 (B) 44 (C) 48 (D) 52
<b>A.11</b>	(C) 48
<b>Q12</b>	Sankalp Ltd offered 2,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each, of these 1,98,000 shares were subscribed. The amount was payable as ₹ 3 on application, ₹ 4 an allotment and balance on first call. If a shareholder holding 3,000 shares has defaulted on first call, what is the amount of money received on first call? (A) ₹ 9,000. (B) ₹ 5,85,000. (C) ₹ 5,91,000. (D) ₹ 6,09,000.
<b>A 12</b>	(B) ₹ 5,85,000.
<b>SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (THREE MARKS)</b>	
<b>Q 1</b>	Parmar Ltd. invited applications for 10,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each issued at par. The amount was payable on application. The issue was oversubscribed by 2,000 shares and allotment was made on <i>pro rata</i> basis. Pass necessary Journal entries.

A 1

**In the books of Parmar Ltd.  
Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Bank A/c (12,000 × 100) Dr To Share Application and Allotment A/c (12,000 × 100) (Being application money received on 12,000 equity shares)		12,00,000	12,00,000
	Share Application and Allotment A/c Dr To Share Capital A/c (10,000 × 100) To Bank A/c (2,000 × 100) (Being share application and allotment money adjusted for 10,000 shares and balance money refunded)		12,00,000	10,00,000 2,00,000

**Note:** Since the entire amount is receivable on application so the excess money on 2,000 shares has been refunded and allotment is made on a pro-rata basis to 12,000 shareholders

Q 2

Ashok Ltd made the first call of ₹ 2 per share on its 1,00,000 Equity Shares on 1st March, 2022. Kumar, a shareholder, holding 800 shares paid the second and final call amount along with the first call money. The second and final call amount was ₹ 3 per share. Pass necessary journal entries for recording the above using the Calls-in Advance Account.

A 2

**Books of Ashok Ltd.  
Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount ₹	Credit Amount ₹
2022	Equity Share First Call A/c Dr. To Equity Share Capital A/c (Shares first call due on 1,00,000 shares at Rs 2 per share)		2,00,000	2,00,000
Mar 01	Bank A/c Dr. To Equity Share First Call A/c		2,02,400	2,00,000



	To Call-In-Advance A/c (Share first call received with call-in-advance of 800 shares at Rs 3 per share)			2,400	
--	--	--	--	-------	--

**Q 3** 2,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each were issued to Arjun Limited from whom assets of ₹ 25,000 were acquired. Pass Journal entry.

**A 3** **Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount ₹	Credit Amount ₹
	Assets A/c Dr. To Arjun Ltd. (Assets bought from X Ltd.)		25,000	25,000
	Arjun Ltd. Dr. To Share Capital A/c To Securities Premium A/c (2,000 shares of Rs 10 each issued to X Ltd.)		25,000	20,000 5,000

**Q 4** Divya Ltd. issued 50,000 shares of ₹ 10 each as fully paid-up to the promoters for their services to set-up the company . It also issued 2,000 shares of ₹ 10 each credited as fully paid-up to the underwriters of shares for their services . Journalise these transactions.

**A 4** **Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Incorporation Expenses A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c (Shares issued to Promoters)		5,00,000	5,00,000
	Underwriting Commission A/c Dr.		20,000	

	To Underwriters' A/c (Underwriting commission due)			20,000
	Underwriters' A/c To Share Capital A/c (Shares issued to underwriters)	Dr.	20,000	20,000

**Q 5** Mahek Ltd purchased furniture costing ₹ 2,20,000 from Krishna Ltd. The payment was to be made by issue of 9% Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each at a premium of ₹ 10 per share . Pass necessary Journal entries in the books of Z Ltd.

**A 5**

**Books of Mahek Ltd.**

**Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount ₹	Credit Amount ₹
	Assets A/c Dr. To Krishna Ltd. (Assets purchased from Krishna Ltd.)		2,20,000	2,20,000
	Krishna Ltd. Dr. To 9% Preference Share Capital To Securities Premium A/c (2,000 9% Preference Shares of Rs 100 each issued at 10% premium to Krishna Ltd.)		2,20,000	2,00,000 20,000

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (FOUR MARKS)**

**Q 1** Abhishek Ltd. is registered with capital of ₹ 50,00,000 divided into 50,000 equity shares of ₹ 100 each, The Company issued 25,000 equity shares for subscription. Subscription was received for 23,750 shares and all the due amount was duly received, except the first and final call of ₹ 20 per share on 600 shares. Show the 'Share Capital' in the Balance Sheet of the company.

**A 1**

**In the books of Abhishek Ltd.  
An Extract of Balance Sheet  
As at .....**

Particulars	Note No.	Amount (₹)
I. Equity and Liabilities Shareholders' Funds Share Capital	1	23,63,000

**Notes to Accounts:**

Note No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
1.	<b>Share Capital</b>	
	<b>Authorised Capital</b> 50,000 equity shares of ₹ 100 each	50,00,000
	<b>Issued Capital</b> 25,000 shares of ₹ 100 each	25,00,000
	<b>Subscribed Capital</b> 23,750 shares of ₹ 100 each	23,75,000
	<i>Less: Calls-in-Arrears (600 × 20)</i>	12,000
		<u>23,63,000</u>

**Q 2** Rajan Ltd . purchased assets from Geeta & Co . for ₹ 5,00,000. A sum of ₹ 1,00,000 was paid by means of a bank draft and for the balance due Rajan Ltd. issued equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of 25%. Journalise the above transactions in the books of the company

**A 2**

**Books of Rajan Limited  
Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount ₹	Credit Amount ₹
	Assets A/c Dr. To Geeta & Co. (Assets purchased from Geeta & Co.)		5,00,000	5,00,000
	Geeta & Co. Dr. To Bank A/c (Payment made to Geeta & Co.)		1,00,000	1,00,000

	Geeta & Co.	Dr.	4,00,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			3,20,000
	To Securities Premium A/c			80,000
	(32,000 equity shares of Rs 10 issued at 25% premium)			

**Q 3** Anjali Ltd. issued 30,000 fully paid-up shares of ₹ 100 each for purchase of the following assets and liabilities from Palak & Co:

Plant	₹ 7,00,000	Stock-in-Trade	₹ 9,00,000
Land and Building	₹ 12,00,000	Sundry Creditors	₹ 2,00,000

You are required to pass necessary Journal entries.

**A 3**

**Books of Anjali Limited  
Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Goodwill A/c	Dr.	4,00,000	
	Plant A/c	Dr.	7,00,000	
	Stock-in-Trade A/c	Dr.	9,00,000	
	Land and Building	Dr.	12,00,000	
	To Sundry Creditors A/c			2,00,000
	To Palak & Co			30,00,000
	(Asset purchased and liabilities accepted from Palak & Co)			
	Palak & Co	Dr.	30,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			30,00,000
	(30,000 shares of Rs 100 each issued to Palak & Co.)			

**Q 4** Meet Ltd. forfeited 900 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each for the non-payment of allotment money of ₹ 30 per share and the first call of ₹ 20 per share. The second and final call of ₹ 25 per share has not been made . The forfeited shares were reissued for ₹ 90 per share , ₹ 75 paid-up. Journalise the above.

A4	Books of Meet Limited Journal				
	Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount ₹	Credit Amount ₹
		Equity Share Capital A/c (900×75) To Share Forfeiture A/c To Calls-in-Arrears A/c (900 shares of Rs 100 each Rs 75 called-up, forfeited for the non-payment sum of allotment Rs 30 and first call Rs 20 per share)	Dr.	67,500	22,500 45,000
		Bank A/c To Share Capital A/c To Securities Premium A/c (900 shares of Rs 100 each re-issued as Rs 75 paid-up for Rs 90 each)	Dr.	81,000	67,500 13,500
		Share Forfeiture A/c To Capital Reserve A/c (Balance of Share Forfeiture Account after re-issue, transferred to Capital Reserve Account)	Dr.	22,500	22,500

**Q 5** The Directors of Raj Ltd resolved on 1st May, 2022 that 2,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each, ₹ 7.50 paid be forfeited for non-payment of final call of ₹ 2.50 . On 10th June, 2022, 1,800 of these shares were reissued for ₹ 6 per share . Give necessary Journal entries .

ANS 5	Books of Raj Limited Journal				
	Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount ₹	Credit Amount ₹
	2022 May 01	Equity Share Capital A/c To Share Forfeiture A/c To Call-in-Arrears A/c	Dr.	20,000	15,000 5,000

	(2,000 shares of Rs 10 each forfeited for non-payment of final call Rs 2.5 per share)				
June 10	Bank A/c Share Forfeiture A/c To Share Capital A/c (1,800 shares of Rs 10 each re-issued at Rs 6 per share fully paid-up)	Dr. Dr.	10,800 7,200		18,000
	Share Forfeiture A/c To Capital Reserve A/c (Balance in Shares Forfeiture Account of 1,800 re-issue, transferred to Capital Reserve Account)	Dr.	6,300		6,300

Working Notes:

Share Forfeiture	7.5	Cr.
Share Forfeiture	4	Dr.
Balance in Share Forfeiture Account after re-issue	<u>3.5</u>	Cr. <i>per share</i>

Capital Reserve = No. of Shares reissued × Balance in Share Forfeiture Account after reissue  
(*per share*)

= 1,800 × Rs 3.5 (*per share*)

= Rs 6,300

### LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 / 8 MARKS)

- Q 1** Record the journal entries for forfeiture and reissue of shares in the following cases:  
 (i) Anupama Ltd. forfeited 20 shares of ₹ 10 each, ₹ 7 called-up on which the shareholder had paid application and allotment money of ₹ 5 per share. Out of these, 15 shares were reissued to Naresh as ₹ 7 per share paid-up for ₹ 8 per share.  
 (ii) Anuj Ltd. forfeited 90 shares of ₹ 10 each, ₹ 8 called-up issued at a premium of ₹ 2 per share to 'R' for non-payment of allotment money of ₹ 5 per share (including premium). Out of these, 80 shares were reissued to Sanjay as ₹ 8 called-up for ₹ 10 per share.

**ANS  
1**

**Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount ₹	Credit Amount ₹
(i)	Share Capital A/c (20 Shares × 7) <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>		140	
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (20 Shares × 5)			100
	To Calls-in- Arrears A/c (20 Shares × 2)			40
	(20 Shares of Rs 10 each, Rs 7 called-up forfeited for the non-payment of call)			
	Bank A/c (15 Shares × 8) <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>		120	
	To Share Capital A/c (15 Shares × 7)			105
	To Securities Premium A/c (15 Shares × 1)			15
	(15 shares were reissued as Rs 7 paid-up for Rs 8 per share)			
	Shares Forfeiture A/c (15 Shares × 5) <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>		75	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			75
	(Transfer of profit on re-issue of 15 shares)			
(ii)	Share Capital A/c (90 Shares × 8) <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>		720	
	Securities Premium A/c (90 Shares × 2) <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>		180	
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (90 Shares × 5)			450
	To Share Allotment A/c (90 Shares × 5)			450
	(Shares forfeited for non-payment of allotment)			
	Bank A/c (80 Shares × 10) <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>		800	
	To Share Capital A/c (80 Shares × 8)			640
	To Securities Premium A/c (80 Shares × 2)			160
	(80 shares were reissued for Rs 10, Rs 8 called-up)			

	Shares Forfeiture A/c (80 Shares × 5)	Dr.	400	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			400
	(Transfer of profit on re-issue of 80 shares)			

**Q2** Vanraj Ltd. was incorporated with a capital of ₹ 2,00,000 divided into shares of ₹ 10 each. 2,000 shares were offered for subscription and out of these, 1,800 shares were applied for and allotted. ₹ 3 per share (including ₹ 1 premium) was payable on application, ₹ 4 per share (including ₹ 1 premium) on allotment, ₹ 2 per share on first call and ₹ 3 per share on final call. All the money was received. Give necessary Journal entries and show share capital in the Balance Sheet.

**ANS 2** Authorised Capital 20,000 shares of ₹ 10 each

Issued Capital 2,000 shares

Applied 1,800 shares

Payable as:

Application	₹	3	(2+1)
Allotment	₹	4	(3+1)
First Call	₹	2	
Final Call	₹	3	
		<u>12</u>	(10+2)

**Books of Vanraj Limited  
Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Bank A/c Dr.		5,400	
	To Share Application A/c			5,400
	(Application money received for 1,800 shares at Rs 3 per shares)			
	Share Application A/c Dr.		5,400	
	To Share Capital A/c			3,600
	To Securities Premium A/c			1,800



		(Application money of 1,800 share transferred to Share Capital at Rs 2 per share and Securities Premium Re 1 per share)				
		Share Allotment A/c	Dr.	7,200		
		To Share Capital A/c			5,400	
		To Securities Premium A/c			1,800	
		(Share allotment due on 1,800 shares at Rs 4 per share including Re 1 securities premium)				
		Bank A/c	Dr.	7,200		
		To Share Allotment A/c			7,200	
		(Share Allotment money received)				
		Share First Call A/c	Dr.	3,600		
		To Share Capital A/c			3,600	
		(Share first call due on 1,800 shares at Rs 2 per shares)				
		Bank A/c	Dr.	3,600		
		To Share First Call A/c			3,600	
		(Share first call money received)				
		Share Final Call A/c	Dr.	5,400		
		To Share Capital A/c			5,400	
		(Share final call due on 1,800 shares at Rs 3 per share)				
		Bank A/c	Dr.	5,400		

	To Share Final Call A/c (Share final call money received)			5,400
--	--	--	--	-------

As per the Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013, the Company's Balance Sheet is presented as follows.

**Vanraj Limited**  
**An extract of Balance Sheet**

Particulars	Note No.	Amount (₹)
I. Equity and Liabilities		
1. Shareholders' Funds		
a. Share Capital	1	18,000

**NOTES TO ACCOUNTS**

Note No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
1	<b>Share Capital</b>	
	<b>Authorised Share Capital</b>	
	20,000 shares of Rs 10 each	2,00,000
	<b>Issued Share Capital</b>	
	2,000 shares of Rs 10 each	20,000
	<b>Subscribed, Called-up and Paid-up Share Capital</b>	
	1,800 shares of Rs 10 each	18,000

**Q3** Ram Ltd. invited applications for 50,000 shares of ₹ 10 each payable ₹ 3 on application , ₹ 4 on allotment and balance on first and final call . Applications were received for 60,000 shares . Applications were accepted for 50,000 shares and remaining applications were rejected . All calls were made and received except First and Final call on 500 shares .

Pass the journal entries in the books of Ram Ltd .

A 3	Journal				
	Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
		Bank A/c (60,000×3) Dr. To Share Application A/c (Received application money on 60,000 shares)		1,80,000	1,80,000
		Share Application A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c (50,000×3) To Bank A/c (10,000×3) (Transfer of application money to Share Capital)		1,80,000	1,50,000 30,000
		Share Allotment A/c Dr. (50,000×4) To Share Capital A/c (Allotment due on 50,000 shares )		2,00,000	2,00,000
		Bank A/c Dr. To Share Allotment A/c (Allotment received)		2,00,000	2,00,000
		Share First and Final Call A/c Dr. (50,000×3) To Share Capital A/c (Call money due on 50,000 shares)		1,50,000	1,50,000
		Bank A/c (49,500×3) Dr. To Share First and Final Call A/c (Received call money on 49,500 shares)		1,48,500	1,48,500

<b>Q4</b>	Mehul Limited , having an authorised capital of ₹10,00,000 divided into shares of ₹ 10 each , issued 50,000 shares at a premium of ₹ 3 per share payable as follows:  On Application ₹ 3 per share; On Allotment (including premium) ₹ 5 per share; On first call (due three months after allotment) and the ₹ 3 per share;
-----------	---

balance as when required.

Applications were received for 60,000 shares and the directors allotted the shares as follows:

- (i) Applicants for 40,000 shares received in full.
- (ii) Applicants for 15,000 shares received an allotment of 8,000 shares.
- (iii) Applicants for 5,000 shares received 2,000 shares on allotment, excess money being returned.

All amounts due on allotment were received.

The first call was made and the money was received except on 100 shares.

Give journal and cash book entries to record these transactions of the company. Also prepare the Balance Sheet of the company.

**A 4**

**Books of Mehul Limited**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Share Application A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c To Share Allotment A/c (Share Application money for 50,000 shares transferred To Share Capital Account and the excess money transferred To Share Allotment Account)		1,80,000	1,50,000 30,000
	Share Allotment A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c To Share Premium A/c (Allotment money due on 50,000 shares @ Rs 5 per share including Rs 3 security premium)		2,50,000	1,00,000 1,50,000
	Share First Call A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c (First call due on 50,000 shares @ Rs 3 per share)		1,50,000	1,50,000

**Cash Book (Bank Column)**

**Dr.**

**Cr.**

Date	Particulars	J.F.	Amount (₹)	Date	Particulars	J.F.	Amount (₹)
	Share Application		1,80,000				
	Share		2,20,000		Balance		5,49,700

Allotment Share First Call	1,49,700	c/d	
	5,49,700		5,49,700

**Mehul Limited  
Balance Sheet**

Particulars	Note No.	Amount (₹)
<b>I. Equity and Liabilities</b>		
<b>1. Shareholders' Funds</b>		
a. Share Capital	1	3,99,700
b. Reserves and Surplus	2	1,50,000
Total		5,49,700
<b>II. Assets</b>		
<b>1. Non-Current Assets</b>		
<b>2. Current Assets</b>		
a. Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	5,49,700
Total		5,49,700

**NOTES TO ACCOUNTS**

Note No.	Particulars	Amount (₹)
1	<b><u>Share Capital</u></b>	
	<u>Authorised Share Capital</u> 1,00,000 shares of Rs 10 each	10,00,000
	<u>Issued Share Capital</u> 50,000 shares of Rs 10 each	5,00,000
	<u>Subscribed, Called up and Paid up Share Capital</u> 50,000 shares of Rs 10 each, Rs 8 called-up	4,00,000
	<i>Less: Calls-in-Arrears</i>	(300)
2	<b><u>Reserves and Surplus</u></b> Securities Premium	1,50,000
3	<b><u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u></b> Cash at Bank	5,49,700

**Q 5** Vandana Ltd. makes an issue of 10,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each, payable as:

On application and allotment ₹ 50 per share,

On first call ₹ 25 per share,

On second and final call ₹ 25 per share.

Members holding 400 shares did not pay the second and final call and the shares are duly forfeited, 200 of which are reissued as fully paid-up @₹ 50 per share. Pass journal entries in the books of the company.

**A 5**

**Book of Vandana Limited  
Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount ₹	Credit Amount ₹
	Bank A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> To Equity Share Application and Allotment A/c (Share Application and Allotment money received for 10,000 shares at Rs 50 each)		5,00,000	5,00,000
	Equity Share Application and Allotment A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> To Equity Share Capital A/c (Share Application and Allotment money transferred to Equity Share Capital Account)		5,00,000	5,00,000
	Equity Share First Call A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> To Equity Share Capital A/c (Share First Call due on 10,000 shares of Rs 25 each)		2,50,000	2,50,000
	Bank A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> To Equity Share First-Call A/c (First Call money received)		2,50,000	2,50,000
	Equity Share Final Call A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> To Equity Share Capital A/c (Equity Share Final Call due on 10,000 shares of Rs 25 each)		2,50,000	2,50,000

Bank A/c	Dr.	2,40,000	
Calls-in-Arrears A/c	Dr.	10,000	
To Equity Share Final Call A/c (Share Final Call of Rs 25 per share received on 9,600 shares and holders of 400 shares failed to pay it)			2,50,000
Equity Share Capital A/c	Dr.	40,000	
To Share Forfeiture A/c			30,000
To Calls-In-Arrears A/c (400 shares of Rs 100 each forfeited for the non-payment final call Rs 25 per share)			10,000
Bank A/c	Dr.	10,000	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	10,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c (200 shares of Rs 100 each re-issued at Rs 50 per share fully paid-up)			20,000
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	5,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c (Balance in Share Forfeiture of 200 shares of after re-issue, transferred to Capital Reserve)			5,000

Working Note-

Share Forfeiture	Rs	75	Cr.
Share Forfeiture	Rs	<u>50</u>	Dr.
Balance in Share Forfeiture Account for re-issued shares	Rs	<u>25</u>	Cr. per share

Capital Reserve = Balance in Share Forfeiture Account for re-issued shares × Number of Share reissued

$$= \text{Rs } 25 \times 200 = \text{Rs } 5,000$$

**Q6** Preet Ltd. issued 20,000 shares of ₹ 100 each payable ₹ 25 per share on application , ₹ 25 per share on allotment and the balance in two calls of ₹ 25 each. The company did not make the final call of ₹ 25 per share. All the money was duly received with the exception of the amount due on the first call on 400 shares held by Mr. Rahul. The Board of Directors forfeited these shares and subsequently reissued them @ ₹ 75 per share paid-up for a sum of ₹ 28,000.  
Journalise the above transactions and prepare Share Capital Account.

**A 6** Issued and applied capital 20,000 shares of ₹ 100 each

Payable as: Application	₹	25	
Allotment	₹	25	
First Call	₹	25	
		75	<i>per share</i>
Called-up	₹	25	
Final Call	₹	25	
	₹	100	<i>per share</i>

**Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Bank A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>		5,00,000	
	To Share Application A/c			5,00,000
	(Share application money received for 20,000 shares at Rs 25 each)			
	Share Application A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>		5,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			5,00,000
	(Application money transferred to Share Capital Account)			
	Share Allotment A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>		5,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			5,00,000
	(Share Allotment due on 20,000 shares at Rs 25 each)			



Bank A/c	Dr.	5,00,000	
To Share Allotment A/c (Allotment money received)			5,00,000
Share First Call A/c	Dr.	5,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c (Share First Call due on 20,000 shares of Rs 25 each)			5,00,000
Bank A/c	Dr.	4,90,000	
Calls-in-Arrears A/c	Dr.	10,000	
To Share First Call A/c (Share First Call Rs 25 per share received on 19,600 shares and a holder of 400 shares did not pay it)			5,00,000
Share Capital A/c	Dr.	30,000	
To Share Forfeiture A/c			20,000
To Calls-in-Arrears A/c (400 shares of Rs 100 each, Rs 75 called-up, forfeited for the non-payment of Share First Call Rs 25 per share)			10,000
Bank A/c	Dr.	28,000	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	2,000	
To Share Capital A/c (400 shares of Rs 100 each, Rs 75 paid-up, reissued for the sum of Rs 28,000)			30,000
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	18,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c (Balance in share forfeiture after re-issue, transferred to capital reserve)			18,000

### Share Capital Account

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Amount (₹)	Particulars	Amount (₹)
Share Forfeiture	20,000	Share Application	5,00,000
Calls-in-Arrears	10,000	Share Allotment	5,00,000
		Share First Call	5,00,000
		Bank	28,000
Balance c/d		Share Forfeiture	2,000
	15,30,000		15,30,000

**Working Note-**

Share Forfeiture Credit	20,00
	0
<i>Less: Share Forfeiture Debit</i>	2,000
Balance in Share Forfeiture	18,00
Account after re-issue	0

Capital Reserve = Balance in Share Forfeiture Account after re-issue

= ₹ 18,000

**Q 7**

Show the forfeiture and reissue entries under each of the following cases:

(i) X Ltd. forfeited 300 shares of ₹ 10 each, ₹ 8 called-up held by Mr. A for non-payment of second call money of ₹ 3 per share. These shares were reissued to Mr. Z for ₹ 10 per share as fully paid-up.

(ii) Y Ltd. forfeited 400 shares of ₹ 10 each, fully called-up, held by Mr. B for non-payment of final call money of ₹ 4 per share. These shares were reissued to Mr. T at ₹ 12 per share as fully paid-up.

(iii) Light Ltd. forfeited 250 shares of ₹ 10 each, fully called-up held by Mr. C for non-payment of allotment money of ₹ 3 per share and first and final call money of ₹ 4 per share. These shares were reissued @ ₹ 8 per share as fully paid-up to Mr. P.

A 7

(i) Books of X Limited  
Journal

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Share Capital Dr. To Share Forfeiture A/c To Calls-in-Arrears A/c (300 shares of ₹ 10 each on which had called ₹ 8, forfeited for non-payment of second call ₹ 3 per share)		2,400	1,500 900
	Bank A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c (300 shares of ₹ 10 each re-issued)		3,000	3,000
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. To Capital Reserve A/c (Balance in Share Forfeiture Account after re-issue transferred to Capital Reserve)		1,500	1,500

Working Notes-

Share Forfeiture Credit ( <i>at the time of forfeiture of shares</i> )	1,500
Less: Share Forfeiture Debit ( <i>at the time of re-issue shares</i> )	NIL
Balance in Share Forfeiture after re-issue of shares	<u>1,500</u>

Capital Reserve = Balance in Share Forfeiture of re-issued shares

= ₹ 1,500

(ii) Books of Y Limited  
Journal

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Share Capital A/c Dr. To Share Forfeiture A/c To Calls-in-Arrears A/c		4,000	2,400 1,600

	(400 shares of ₹ 10 forfeited for the non-payment of final call ₹ 4 per share)			
	Bank A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c To Securities Premium A/c (400 shares of ₹ 10 each re-issued at ₹ 12 per share as fully paid-up)		4,800	4,000 800
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. To Capital Reserve A/c (Balance of Share Forfeiture after re-issue transferred to Capital Reserve)		2,400	2,400

Working Notes-

Share Forfeiture Credit ( <i>at the time of forfeiture of shares</i> )	2,400
Less: Share Forfeiture Debit ( <i>at the time of re-issue shares</i> )	NIL
Balance in Share Forfeiture after re-issue of shares	<u>2,400</u>

Capital Reserve = Balance in Share Forfeiture of re-issued shares

= ₹ 2,400

(iii) **Books of Light Limited  
Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Share Capital A/c Dr. To Share Forfeiture A/c (250×3) To Calls-in-Arrears A/c (250 shares of ₹ 10 each forfeited for the non-payment ₹ 7 per share)		2,500	750 1,750
	Bank A/c Dr. Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		2,000 500	

	To Share Capital A/c (250 shares of ₹ 10 each re-issued for ₹ 8 per share as fully paid-up )			2,500
	Share Forfeiture A/c To Capital Reserve A/c (Balance in Share Forfeiture Account after re-issue transferred to Capital Reserve)	Dr.	250	250

Working Notes-

Share Forfeiture Credit ( <i>at the time of forfeiture of shares</i> )	750
Less: Share Forfeiture Debit ( <i>at the time of re-issue shares</i> )	500
Balance in Share Forfeiture after re-issue of shares	<u>250</u>

Capital Reserve = Balance in Share Forfeiture of re-issued shares = ₹ 250

**Q 8** Aditya Ltd. invited applications for 10,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each for public subscription. The amount of these shares was payable as:  
On application ₹ 1 per share, on allotment ₹ 2 per share, on first call ₹ 3 per share and on second and final call ₹ 4 per share.  
All sums payable on application, allotment and calls were duly received with the following exceptions:  
(i) A, who held 200 shares, failed to pay the money on allotments and calls.  
(ii) B, to whom 150 shares were allotted, failed to pay the money on first call and final call.  
(iii) C, who held 50 shares, did not pay the amount of second and final call.  
The shares of A, B and C were forfeited and were subsequently reissued for cash as fully paid-up at a discount of 5%.  
Pass necessary Journal entries to record these transactions in the books of Aditya Ltd.

**A 8** Issued and Applied 10,000 Shares of ₹ 10 each

		A	B	C	Paid-up Shares
Application	₹ 1	(10,000			= 10,000)
Allotment	₹ 2	(10,000 – 200			= 9,800)
First Call	₹ 3	(10,000 – 200	– 150		= 9,650)
Second and Final Call	₹ 4	(10,000 – 200	– 150	– 50	= 9,600)

**Books of Aditya Limited  
Journal**

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Debit Amount (₹)	Credit Amount (₹)
	Bank A/c Dr. To Equity Share Application A/c (Share application received for 10,000 shares at ₹ 1 each)		10,000	10,000
	Equity Share Application A/c Dr. To Equity Share Capital A/c (Share application money transferred to Share Capital)		10,000	10,000
	Equity Share Allotment A/c Dr. To Equity Share Capital A/c (Share allotment due on 10,000 shares at ₹ 2 each)		20,000	20,000
	Bank A/c Dr. Calls-In-Arrears A/c Dr. To Equity Share Allotment A/c (Share allotment of ₹ 2 per share received on 9,800 shares and holder of 200 failed to pay to it)		19,600 400	20,000
	Equity Share First Call A/c Dr. To Equity Share Capital (Share first call due on 10,000 shares at ₹ 3 each)		30,000	30,000
	Bank A/c Dr. Calls-In-Arrears A/c Dr. To Equity Shares First Call A/c (Share first call received on 9,650 shares and holders of 350 shares failed to pay it)		28,950 1,050	30,000
	Equity Share Final Call A/c Dr. To Equity Share Capital A/c (Share final call due on 10,000 shares		40,000	40,000

	at ₹ 4 each)				
	Bank A/c Dr. Calls-In-Arrears A/c Dr. To Equity Share Final Call A/c (Holders of 9,600 shares paid final call and holders of 400 shares failed to pay it)		38,400 1,600		40,000
	Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. To Share Forfeiture A/c (200 × 1) To Calls-In-Arrears A/c (200 × 9) (200 shares held by A on which application money ₹ 1 was received, forfeited)		2,000		200 1,800
	Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. To Share Forfeiture A/c (150 × 3) To Calls-In-Arrears A/c (150 × 7) (150 shares of ₹ 10 each held by B forfeited for the non-payment of two calls ₹ each)		1,500		450 1,050
	Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. To Share Forfeiture A/c (50 × 6) To Calls-in-Arrears A/c (50 × 4) (50 shares of ₹ 10 each held by C forfeited for the non-payment of final call ₹ 4 each)		500		300 200
	Bank A/c (400 × 9.5) Dr. Share Forfeiture A/c (400 × .5) Dr. To Equity Share Capital A/c (400 shares of ₹ 10 each re-issued at ₹ 9.5 per share as fully paid-up)		3,800 200		4,000
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. To Capital Reserve A/c (Balance in Share Forfeiture Account after re-issue transferred to Capital Reserve)		750		750

Working Note:

Share Forfeiture of 100 shares held by A

₹ 200 Cr.

Share Forfeiture of 200 shares held by B	₹	450	Cr.
Share Forfeiture of 300 shares held by C	₹	300	Cr.
Total Share Forfeiture credit ( <i>at the time of cancellation of shares</i> )	₹	<u>950</u>	

Calculation of Capital Reserve

Total Share Forfeiture (*at the time of cancellation of shares*) = ₹ 950

Less: Total Share Forfeiture (*at the time of re-issue of shares*) = ₹ (200)

Capital Reserve = ₹ 750



## CH. - ISSUE OF DEBENTURES

### MCQ, OTQ COMPETENCY BASED, SOURCE BASED (1 MARK)

Q 1 ABC took over the assets of ₹ 7,60,000 and liabilities of ₹ 80,000 of Y limited for purchase consideration of ₹ 5,85,000 payable by the issue of 12% debentures of ₹100 each at a discount of 10%. The number of debentures to be issued is:

a. 6600  
b.6500  
c.4500  
d.5400.

ANS 1 b. 6500

Q 2 XYZ limited issued 4000,12% debentures of ₹ 100 each at a premium of 5%. The total amount of interest for one year will be:

a. ₹ 48,000  
b. ₹ 58,000  
c. ₹ 50,000  
d. ₹ 50,400

ANS 2 a. ₹ 48,000

Q 3 ABC limited issues 10,000 9% debentures of 100 each at a premium of 5% payable at a premium of 10%, the loss on issue of debentures account will be debited to by:

a. ₹10,00,000  
b. ₹1,00,000

	<p>c. ₹10,50,000</p> <p>d. ₹1,05,000</p>
ANS 3	b. ₹1,00,000
Q 4	<p>10% debenture issued at ₹ 105 is repayable at ₹ 110, the face value of debenture being ₹ 100. Calculate the amount of loss on redemption of debentures:</p> <p>a. ₹ 10</p> <p>b. ₹ 5</p> <p>c. ₹15</p> <p>d. ₹ 25.</p>
ANS 4	a. ₹ 10
Q 5	<p>A Ltd took over the assets of ₹ 6,60,000 and liabilities of ₹ 80,000 of B Ltd for an agreed purchase consideration of ₹ 6,00,000 payable 10% in cash and the balance by issue of 15% debentures of ₹100 each at 10% discount. The number of debentures to be issued is:</p> <p>a. 6600</p> <p>b. 5400</p> <p>c. 6000</p> <p>d. 4500</p>
ANS 5	c. 6000
Q 6	<p>Collateral security means _____ security:</p> <p>a. primary</p> <p>b. secondary</p> <p>c. government</p>

	d. valuable.
ANS 6	b. secondary
Q 7	<p>Debentures that do not carry any charge or security on assets of the company are known as:</p> <p>a. secured debentures</p> <p>b. unsecured debentures</p> <p>c. convertible debentures</p> <p>d. registered debentures.</p>
ANS 7	b. unsecured debentures
Q 8	<p>When debentures are issued at discount and redeemable at a premium which one of the following account is debited at the time of issue?</p> <p>a. Debentures account</p> <p>b. Premium on redemption of debentures account</p> <p>c. Loss on issue of debentures account</p> <p>d. None of these.</p>
ANS 8	c. Loss on issue of debentures account
Q 9	<p>When 100 debenture issued at 5 % discount @ ₹ 100 each but redeemable at premium of 8%. How much amount will be credited as premium on redemption of debentures account:</p> <p>a. ₹ 5000</p> <p>b. ₹ 4000</p> <p>c. ₹ 8000</p> <p>d. ₹ 6000</p>

ANS 9	c. ₹ 8000
Q 10	<p>Debentures are shown in the balance sheet of the company under the head of</p> <p>a. Non-current liabilities</p> <p>b. Current liabilities</p> <p>c. Share capital</p> <p>d. None of the these</p>
ANS10	a. Non-Current Liabilities
Q 11	<p>A company issued ₹ 50,000 10% debentures at a discount of 5% redeemable after 5 years at a premium of 5%. Loss on issue of debentures will be ₹ -----</p> <p>a. ₹ 4,000</p> <p>b. ₹ 5,000</p> <p>c. ₹ 1,000</p> <p>d. ₹ 2,500</p>
ANS11	b. ₹ 5,000
Q 12	<p>X Ltd. took over Building of ₹ 20,00,000 and Machinery of ₹ 5,00,000 and liabilities of ₹ 6,00,000 of Y Ltd. X Ltd. paid the purchase consideration by issuing 10,000 Debentures of ₹100 each at a premium of 10% and ₹11,00,000 by Bank Draft. Purchase Consideration will be:</p> <p>a. ₹22,00,000</p> <p>b. ₹25,00,000</p> <p>c. ₹19,00,000</p> <p>d. ₹21,00,000</p>

ANS12	a. ₹22,00,000												
<b>SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (THREE MARKS)</b>													
Q 1	BGP Ltd. invited applications for issuing 15,000, 11% debentures of ₹100 each at a premium of ₹ 50 per debenture. The full amount was payable on application. Applications were received for 25,000 debentures. Applications for 5,000 debentures were rejected and the application money was refunded. Debentures were allotted to the remaining applicants on pro-rata basis. Pass the necessary journal entries for the above transactions in the books of BGP Ltd.												
ANS 1	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Journal</b></th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Particulars</b></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><b>Dr. (₹)</b></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><b>Cr. (₹)</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bank A/c [ 25,000 × (100 + 50)] Dr      To 11% Debenture App and Allotment A/c  (Being application money received for 25,000 debentures)</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">37,50,000</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: bottom;">37,50,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debenture Application and Allotment A/c Dr      To 11% Debentures A/c (15,000 ×100)      To Security Premium Reserve A/c (15,000 ×50)      To Bank A/c  (Being debenture application money adjusted and balance refunded)</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">37,50,000</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: bottom;">15,00,000 7,50,000 15,00,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Journal</b>			<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>	Bank A/c [ 25,000 × (100 + 50)] Dr  To 11% Debenture App and Allotment A/c  (Being application money received for 25,000 debentures)	37,50,000	37,50,000	Debenture Application and Allotment A/c Dr  To 11% Debentures A/c (15,000 ×100)  To Security Premium Reserve A/c (15,000 ×50)  To Bank A/c  (Being debenture application money adjusted and balance refunded)	37,50,000	15,00,000 7,50,000 15,00,000
<b>Journal</b>													
<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>											
Bank A/c [ 25,000 × (100 + 50)] Dr  To 11% Debenture App and Allotment A/c  (Being application money received for 25,000 debentures)	37,50,000	37,50,000											
Debenture Application and Allotment A/c Dr  To 11% Debentures A/c (15,000 ×100)  To Security Premium Reserve A/c (15,000 ×50)  To Bank A/c  (Being debenture application money adjusted and balance refunded)	37,50,000	15,00,000 7,50,000 15,00,000											
Q 2	KP Ltd issued 50,000, 11% debentures of ₹100 each as collateral security for a Loan taken from HDFC Bank for ₹ 45,00,000. The company decided to record the above												

transactions in the books. Identify the two different methods to display the above transactions and present in the books of the company. When journal entry is passed?

ANS 2

When journal entry is passed

Particulars		Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank a/c	Dr	45,00,000	
	To Bank Loan A/c		45,00,000
Debenture suspense	Dr	50,00,000	
	To Debentures A/c		50,00,000

Extract of Balance sheet

Particular	Note No.	Amt. ₹
<b>Equity and Liabilities</b>		
(a) Non current liabilities		
Long term Borrowing	1	45,00,000

**Notes to account**

1. Long term Borrowings		
HDFC Bank loan		45,00,000
11% Debenture	50,00,000	
Less debenture suspense	<u>50,00,000</u>	NIL

Q 3	National Packaging Company purchased assets of the value of ₹ 1,90,000 from another company and agreed to make the payment of purchase consideration by issuing 2,000, 10% debentures of ₹ 100 each at a discount of 5%. Record necessary journal entries.																																						
ANS 3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"><b>Journal</b></th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"><b>Particulars</b></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"><b>Dr. (₹)</b></th> <th style="width: 15%;"><b>Cr. (₹)</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sundry Assets A/c</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Dr.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,90,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 40px;">To Vendors A/c</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,90,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="padding-left: 20px;">(Assets purchased from vendors)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vendors A/c</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Dr.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,90,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discount on Issue of Debenture A/c</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Dr.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 40px;">To 10% Debentures A/c</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,00,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="padding-left: 20px;">(Allotment of 2,000 debentures of ₹ 100 each at a discount of 5% as purchase consideration)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Journal</b>				<b>Particulars</b>		<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>	Sundry Assets A/c	Dr.	1,90,000		To Vendors A/c			1,90,000	(Assets purchased from vendors)				Vendors A/c	Dr.	1,90,000		Discount on Issue of Debenture A/c	Dr.	10,000		To 10% Debentures A/c			2,00,000	(Allotment of 2,000 debentures of ₹ 100 each at a discount of 5% as purchase consideration)			
<b>Journal</b>																																							
<b>Particulars</b>		<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>																																				
Sundry Assets A/c	Dr.	1,90,000																																					
To Vendors A/c			1,90,000																																				
(Assets purchased from vendors)																																							
Vendors A/c	Dr.	1,90,000																																					
Discount on Issue of Debenture A/c	Dr.	10,000																																					
To 10% Debentures A/c			2,00,000																																				
(Allotment of 2,000 debentures of ₹ 100 each at a discount of 5% as purchase consideration)																																							
Q 4	A company took a loan of ₹ 10,00,000 from Punjab National Bank and issued 10% debentures of ₹ 12,00,000 of ₹ 100 each as a collateral security. Explain how you will deal with the issue of debentures in the books of the company.																																						
ANS 4	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"><b>Journal</b></th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"><b>Particulars</b></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"><b>Dr. (₹)</b></th> <th style="width: 15%;"><b>Cr. (₹)</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bank A/c Dr</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,00,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 40px;">To Bank Loan A/C</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,00,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Journal</b>				<b>Particulars</b>		<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>	Bank A/c Dr		10,00,000		To Bank Loan A/C			10,00,000																				
<b>Journal</b>																																							
<b>Particulars</b>		<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>																																				
Bank A/c Dr		10,00,000																																					
To Bank Loan A/C			10,00,000																																				

(Bank Loan Received)		
Debenture suspense A/C Dr	12,00,000	
To 10% Debenture A/C		12,00,000
(Issued debenture as collateral security)		

Extract of Balance sheet

Particular	Note No.	Amt. ₹
<b>Equity and Liabilities</b>		
(a) Non current liabilities		
Long term Borrowing	1	10,00,000

**Note to Account**

1. Long term Borrowings		
Punjab National Bank loan		
10% Debenture	12,00,000	10,00,000
Less debenture suspense	<u>12,00,000</u>	Nil

Q 5 Deepak Ltd. company purchased furniture ₹ 2,20,000 from M/s Furniture Mart. 50% of the amount was paid to Furniture Mart by accepting a bill of exchange and for the balance the company issued 9% debentures of ₹ 100 each at a premium of 10% in favour of Furniture Mart. Pass necessary journal entries in the books of Deepak Ltd company for above transactions.



ANS 5	Journal		
	Particulars	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Furniture A/c To M/s Furniture Mart (Being furniture purchased)	2,20,000	2,20,000
	M/s Furniture Mart To Bills Payable A/c (Being bills payable accepted in part payment)	1,10,000	1,10,000
	M/s Furniture Mart To 9% Debentures A/c To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (Being debentures issued to Furniture Mart in part payment)	1,10,000	1,00,000 10,000

**Working Note**

Number of Debentures Issued = Amount due to Furniture Mart / Issue Price per Debenture = 1,10,000/ 110 = 1,000 debentures

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (FOUR MARKS)**

Q 1 Give journal entries for the issue of debentures in the following conditions.

A) Issued 2,000, 12% debentures of ₹ 100 each at a discount of 2%, redeemable at par.

B) Issued 2,000, 12% debentures of ₹ 100 each at a premium of 5%, redeemable at a premium of 10%.

ANS 1	Journal

(A)	Particulars	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank a/c Dr. To Debentures application & allotment a/c (Application money received)	1,96,000	1,96,000
	Debentures application & allotment a/c Dr. Discount on issue of debentures a/c Dr. To 12% debentures a/c (Transfer of application money to debentures a/c, issued at a discount of 2%)	1,96,000 4,000	2,00,000
(B)	Bank a/c Dr. To Debentures application & allotment a/c (application money received)	2,10,000	2,10,000
	Debentures application & allotment a/c Dr. Loss on issue of debentures a/c Dr. To Securities premium reserve a/c To premium on redemption a/c To 12% debentures a/c (Transfer of application money to debentures a/c, issued at a premium of 5% and redeemable at a premium of 10%)	2,10,000 20,000	10,000 20,000 2,00,000

Q 2	<p>(i) Novelty Ltd issued 1,000, 8% Debentures of ₹ 100 each at a discount of 5%, redeemable at a premium of 10%.</p> <p>(ii) Disha Ltd took assets of ₹ 8,00,000 and liabilities of ₹ 3,00,000 from Kriti Ltd for a purchase consideration of ₹ 6,00,000. The payment was made by issue of 9% Debentures of ₹100 each at 20% premium.</p> <p>Pass the necessary journal entries for the above transactions in the books of Disha Ltd.</p>
-----	--

ANS 2	<b>Journal</b>		
(i)	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
	Bank a/c Dr.	95,000	
	To Debentures application & allotment a/c		95,000
	(Application money received)		
	Debenture Application and Allotment A/c Dr	95,000	
	Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c Dr	15,000	
	To 8% Debentures A/c		1,00,000
	To Premium on Redemption of Debentures A/c		10,000
	(Being debentures issued at discount and redeemable at premium)		
(ii)	Assets A/c Dr	8,00,000	
	Goodwill A/c Dr	1,00,000	
	To Liabilities A/c		3,00,000
	To Kriti Ltd A/c		6,00,000
	(Being business purchased)		

	Kriti Ltd Dr	6,00,000	
	To 9% Debentures A/c		5,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c		1,00,000
	(Being debentures issued in purchase consideration)		

Working Note

Number of Debentures Issued = 6,00,000/ 120 = 5,000 debentures

Q 3	<p>Pass the necessary journal entries for the issue of debentures for the following transactions</p> <p>(i) Anand Ltd issued 800, 9% Debentures of ₹ 500 each at a premium of 20%, to the vendors for machinery purchased from them costing ₹ 4,80,000.</p> <p>(ii) Dawar Ltd issued 5,000, 7% Debentures of ₹ 200 each at a premium of 5%, redeemable at a premium of 10%.</p>
-----	---

ANS 3	<b>Journal</b>		
	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
(i)	Machinery A/c Dr	4,80,000	
	To Vendor A/c		4,80,000
	(Being machinery purchased)		
	Vendor Dr	4,80,000	
	To 9% Debentures A/c		4,00,000
	To Security Premium Reserve A/c		80,000

(ii)	(Being 800 debentures issued at 20% premium to vendor)		
	Bank A/c Dr  To Debenture Application and Allotment A/c  (Being debenture money received)	10,50,000	10,50,000
	Debenture Application and Allotment A/c Dr  Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c Dr  To 7% Debentures A/c  To Security Premium Reserve A/c  To Premium on Redemption of Debentures A/c  (Being debentures issued at premium and redeemable at premium)	10,50,000  1,00,000	10,00,000  50,000  1,00,000

Q. 4 On 1st April, 2019, Bright Ltd issued, 4,00,000, 6% Debentures of ₹100 each at a discount of 5%, redeemable after three years. The amount per debenture was payable as follows-

On Application — ₹80 per debenture; On Allotment — Balance

The debentures were fully subscribed and all money was duly received. Pass necessary journal entries for issues of debentures.

ANS 4	<b>Journal</b>		
	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
	Bank A/c (4,00,000 x80) Dr	3,20,00,000	

	To Debenture Application A/c (Being application money received)		3,20,00,000
	Debenture Application A/c Dr To 6% Debentures A/c (Being application money transferred to 6% debentures account)	3,20,00,000	3,20,00,000
	Debentures Allotment A/c Dr Disc. on Issue of Debentures A/c (4,00,000 x5) Dr To 6% Debentures A/c (4,00,000 x20) (Being allotment money due)	60,00,000 20,00,000	80,00,000
	Bank A/c Dr To Debentures Allotment A/c (Being allotment money received)	60,00,000	60,00,000

Q. 5 Neon Ltd Issued 20,000, 8% Debentures of ₹ 200 each at 5% discount redeemable after 5 years at 10% premium. Public applied for all these debentures. Amount was payable as to ₹ 100 on application and balance on allotment. The company had a balance of ₹ 3,00,000 in securities Premium, and ₹ 2,00,000 in Capital Reserve. Pass entries.

ANS 5	<b>Journal</b>		
	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
	Bank a/c Dr To 8% Debenture application A/c	20,00,000	20,00,000



Q. 1 On 1st June, 2013, Zee Ltd. issued 20,000, 10% debentures of ₹100 each at par redeemable after five years at a premium of 10%. It was decided to write-off loss on issue of debentures in four years equally beginning 31st March, 2014.

Pass the journal entries for issue of debentures and writing-off the loss.

ANS 1		<b>Journal</b>			
Dt.	Particulars	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
2013 Jun 1	Bank A/c (20,000×100) <span style="float: right;">Dr</span>  To Debentures Application and Allot. A/c  (Being the subscription received for 20,000, 10% Debentures of ₹100 each)	20,00,000		20,00,000	
	Debenture Application and Allotment A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr</span>  Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr</span>  To 10% Debentures A/c  To Premium on Redemption of Debentures A/c  (Being 20,000, 10% debentures issued)	20,00,000  2,00,000		20,00,000  2,00,000	
2014 Mar31	Statement of Profit and Loss A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr</span>  To Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c  (Being 1/4th of loss on issue of debentures written-off)		50,000		50,000
2015 Mar31	Statement of Profit and Loss A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr</span>  To Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c		50,000		50,000



		(Being 1/4th of loss on issue of debentures written-off)		
2016	Statement of Profit and Loss A/c	Dr	50,000	
Mar31	To Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c			50,000
		(Being 1/4th of loss on issue of debentures written-off)		
2017	Statement of Profit and Loss A/c	Dr	50,000	
Mar31	To Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c			50,000
		(Being 1/4th of loss on issue of debentures written-off)		

Q. 2 (i) XYZ Ltd has 20,000, 9% debentures of ₹ 100 each outstanding in the books of accounts as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020, to be redeemed on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2025. Show how will you disclose debentures in the balance sheet.

(ii) Nand Ram Ltd. issued 1,00,000, 8% debentures of ₹ 10 each at ₹ 12 on 1st April, 2020. The issue was fully subscribed. In terms of the issue of debentures, interest was payable at the end of the financial year.

Pass the journal entries for the above transactions.

ANS 2 (i) **Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2020**

Particulars	Note No.	Amount ₹
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		
1. Non-current Liabilities		
Long-term Borrowings	1	20,00,000

**Notes to Account**

Particular	Amount
1. Long-term Borrowings	
20,000, 9% Debentures of ₹100 each	20,00,000

**(ii) Journal**

Dt.	Particulars	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
2020 Apr 1	Bank A/c (1,00,000 ×12) Dr  To Debenture Application and Allotment A/c  (Being the application money received on 1,00,000, 8% debentures @ ₹ 12)	12,00,000	12,00,000
	Debenture Application and Allotment A/c Dr  To 8% Debentures A/c (1,00,000 ×10)  To Securities Premium Reserve A/c  (1,00,000 ×2)  (Being application money transferred to debentures account)	12,00,000	10,00,000 2,00,000
2021 Mar 31	Debenture Interest A/c (10,00,000 ×8%) Dr  To Debenture-holders' A/c  (Being the interest payable on 8% debentures provided)	80,000	80,000

	Debenture-holders' A/c Dr  To Bank A/c  (Being interest paid to debenture-holders)	80,000	80,000
	Statement of Profit and Loss A/c Dr  To Debenture Interest A/c  (Being the debenture interest transferred to statement of profit and loss account)	80,000	80,000

Q. 3 PQR Ltd. has issued 15,00,000, 9% debentures of ₹ 20 each at a discount of ₹ 6 per debenture on October 01, 2021. The company has a balance of ₹ 1,00,000 in securities premium reserve account on the same date. Pass necessary journal entries for issue of debentures, debenture interest and writing off discount on issue of debentures for the period ending March 31, 2022.

ANS 3

**Journal**

Dt.	Particulars	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
2021	Bank A/c Dr	14,10,000	
Oct 1	To Debenture Application and Allotment A/c  (Being the application money received)		14,10,000
	Debenture Application and Allotment A/c Dr  Discount on issue of debenture A/c Dr  To 8% Debentures A/c (1,00,000 × 10)	14,10,000  90,000	15,00,000

		(Being application money transferred to debentures account)		
2022	Debenture Interest A/c	Dr	67,500	
Mar31	To Debenture-holders' A/c			67,500
	(Being the interest due for six months)			
Mar31	Debenture-holders' A/c	Dr	67,500	
	To Bank A/c			67,500
	(Being interest paid to debenture-holders)			
Mar31	Statement of Profit and Loss A/c	Dr	67,500	
	To Debenture Interest A/c			67,500
	(Being the debenture interest transferred to statement of profit and loss account)			
Mar31	Securities Premium Res A/c	Dr.	90,000	
	To Discount on Issue of Debenture A/c			90,000
	(Discount on issue of debentures written-off)			

Q. 4

Pass necessary Journal Entries for 'issue of debentures' for the following:

(i) X Ltd. issued 1,500, 12% Debentures of ₹100 each at a discount of 10%, redeemable at a premium of 5%.

(ii) Y Ltd. issued 1,600, 9% Debentures of ₹100 each at a premium ₹20 per Debenture, redeemable at a premium of ₹10 per Debenture.

(iii) Z Ltd. issued 2,000, 9% Debentures of ₹100 each at a discount of 6% redeemable at par.

ANS 4

**In the books of X Ltd**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
Bank A/C Dr.	1,35,000	
To Debenture Application and Allotment A/c (Being debenture application money received)		1,35,000
Debenture App.& Allotment a/c Dr.	1,35,000	
Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c Dr.	22,500	
To 12% Debentures A/c		1,50,000
To Premium on Redemption of Deb. A/C		7,500
(Being debentures issued at a discount of 10% and redeemable at a premium of 5%)		

**In the books of Y Ltd**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
Bank A/C Dr.	1,92,000	
To Debenture Application & Allotment A/C (Being debenture application money received)		1,92,000
Debenture App & Allot A/C Dr.	1,92,000	
Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c Dr.	16,000	
To 9% Debentures A/C		1,60,000
To Securities Premium Res A/C		32,000
To Prem. on Redemption of Debentures A/C		16,000

(Being debentures issued at a premium of ₹ 20 and redeemable at a premium of ₹10 per debenture)			
<b>In the books of Z Ltd</b>			
<b>Particulars</b>		<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
Bank A/C	Dr.	1,88,000	
To Debenture Application & Allotment A/c			1,88,000
(Being debenture application money received)			
Debenture Application and Allot A/c	Dr	1,88,000	
Discount on Issue of Deb. A/c	Dr.	12,000	
To 9% Debentures A/C			2,00,000
(Being debentures issued at a discount of 6% and redeemable at par)			

**Q. 5** A company purchased assets of the book value of ₹ 1,98,000 from another firm. It was agreed that the purchase consideration be paid by issuing 11% debentures of ₹ 100 each. Assume debentures have been issued

(i) at par (ii) at a discount of 10% (iii) at a premium of 10%.

Pass the necessary journal entries.

<b>ANS 5</b>	<b>Journal</b>			
	<b>Dt.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
		Assets A/c Dr	1,98,000	
	To Vendor's A/c		1,98,000	
	(Being the assets purchased from vendor)			

	(i)	<p><b><u>Issue of Debentures at Par</u></b></p> <p>Vendor's A/c Dr</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To 11% Debentures A/c (1,980 ×100)</p> <p>(Being the allotment 1980 11% debentures of ₹ 100 each at par to the vendor)</p>	1,98,000	1,98,000
	(ii)	<p><b><u>Issue of Debentures at a Discount</u></b></p> <p>Vendor's A/c (2,200 ×90) Dr</p> <p>Discount on Issue of Deb. A/c (2,200 ×10) Dr</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To 11% Debentures A/c (2,200 ×100)</p> <p>(Being 2,200 debentures of ₹100 each issued at a discount of 10% to the vendor)</p>	1,98,000 22,000	2,20,000
	(iii)	<p><b><u>Issue of Debentures at a Premium</u></b></p> <p>Vendor's A/c (1,800 ×110) Dr</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To 11% Debentures A/c (1,800 ×100)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,800 ×10)</p> <p>(Being 1,800 debentures of ₹100 each issued at a premium of 10% to the vendor)</p>	1,98,000	1,80,000 18,000

Q. 6

Pass journal entries in the following cases-

(i) Issue of ₹ 1,00,000, 9% debentures of ₹ 100 each at par but repayable at a premium of 5%.

(ii) Issue of ₹ 1,00,000, 9% debentures of ₹ 100 each at discount of 5% but redeemable at premium of 5%.

(iii) Issue of ₹ 1,00,000, 9% debentures of ₹ 100 each at premium of 5% and redeemable at premium of 5%.

ANS 6

**Journal**

<b>Dt.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
(i)	Bank A/C <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span>  To Debenture Application & Allotment A/C (Being debenture application money received)	1,00,000	1,00,000
	Debenture Application & Allotment A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> To 9% Debentures A/c To Premium on Redemption of Debentures A/c (Debentures Application money transferred to Debentures account)	1,00,000 5,000	1,00,000 5,000
(ii)	Bank A/c Dr.  To 9% Debenture App. & Allot. A/c (Debentures Application money received)	95,000	95,000
	Debenture Application & Allotment A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c <span style="float: right;">Dr.</span> To 9% Debentures A/c	95,000 10,000	1,00,000



		To Premium on Redemption of Deb. A/c (Debentures application money transferred to debentures and Premium on debenture account)		5,000
(iii)	Bank A/c Dr.		1,05,000	
		To 9% Debenture Application & Allot. A/c (Debentures Application money received)		1,05,000
	Debenture Application & Allotment A/c Dr.		1,05,000	
	Loss on Issue of Debentures A/c Dr.		5,000	
		To 9% Debenture A/c		1,00,000
		To Premium on Redemption of Deb. A/c		5,000
		To Securities Premium Reserve A/c		5,000
		(Debenture application money transferred to debentures account)		

Q. 7 A Limited issued 5,000, 10% debentures of ₹ 100 each, at a premium of ₹ 10 per debenture payable as follows:

On application ₹ 25

On allotment ₹ 45 (including premium)

On first and final call ₹ 40

The debentures were fully subscribed and all money was duly received. Record the necessary entries in the books of the company. Show how the amounts will appear in the balance sheet.

ANS 7

**Journal**

<b>Dt.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
	Bank A/c Dr. To 10% Debenture Application A/c (Application money on 10% debentures received)	1,25,000	1,25,000
	10% Debenture Application A/c Dr. To 10% Debentures A/c (Transfer of application money on allotment)	1,25,000	1,25,000
	10% Debenture Allotment A/c Dr. To 10% Debentures A/c To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (Allotment money of due on debentures including the premium)	2,25,000	1,75,000 50,000
	Bank A/c Dr. To 10% Debenture Allotment A/c (Allotment money received)	2,25,000	2,25,000
	10% Debenture First & Final Call A/c Dr. To 10% Debentures A/c (First and final call money due on debentures)	2,00,000	2,00,000
	Bank A/c Dr.	2,00,000	

	To 10% Debenture First & Final Call A/c (First and final call money received)		2,00,000
--	--	--	----------

**Balance Sheet as at**

Particulars	Note No.	Amount (₹)
<b><u>Equity and Liabilities</u></b>		
<b><u>1. Shareholders' Funds</u></b>		
a) Reserve and Surplus	1	50,000
<b><u>2. Non-current Liabilities</u></b>		
Long term borrowings	2	<u>5,00,000</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>5,50,000</u></b>
<b>II. Assets</b>		
<b>1. Current assets</b>		
a) Cash and cash equivalents		<b><u>5,50,000</u></b>

**Notes to Accounts**

Particulars	Amount
<b>1. Reserve and surplus</b>	
Securities Premium Reserve	50,000
<b>2. Long-term borrowings</b>	
5,000, 10% debentures of ₹ 100 each	5,00,000

Q. 8 A Ltd., issued 2,000, 10% debentures of ₹ 100 each on April 01, 2016 at a discount of 10% redeemable at a premium of 10%. Give journal entries relating to the issue of debentures and debenture interest for the period ending March 31, 2017 assuming that interest was paid half yearly on September 30 and March 31

ANS 8

**Journal**

<b>Dt.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Dr. (₹)</b>	<b>Cr. (₹)</b>
2016 April 1	Bank A/c Dr.  To 10% Debenture App. & Allotment A/c  (Application money received on 2,000, 10% debentures)	1,80,000	1,80,000
April 1	Debentures Application & Allotment A/c Dr.  Loss on Issue of Debenture A/c Dr.  To 10% Debentures A/c  To Premium on Redemption of  Debentures A/c  (Allotment of debentures at a discount of 10% and redeemable at a premium of 10%)	1,80,000  40,000	2,00,000  20,000
Sep30	Debenture Interest A/c Dr.  To Debenture-holders A/c  (Interest due for 6 months)	10,000	10,000
Sep30	Debenture-holders A/c Dr.  To Bank A/c	10,000	10,000

		(Payment of interest)		
2017		Debenture Interest A/c Dr.	10,000	
Mar31		To Debenture-holders A/c		10,000
		(Interest due for 6 months)		
Mar31		Debenture-holders A/c Dr.	10,000	
		To Bank A/c		10,000
		(Payment of interest)		
Mar31		Statement of Profit and Loss Dr.	20,000	
		To Debenture Interest A/c		20,000
		(Debenture interest transferred to profit & loss ac)		

<b>CH. - FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF A COMPANY</b>	
<b>QUE</b>	<b>TYPE OF QUESTIONS (1 MARK) MCQ, OTQ COMPETENCY BASED, SOURCE BASED</b>
Q. 1	Pratiksha Cartons Limited has given guarantee of ₹ 75,00,000 to a bank for raising loans from the bank by its subsidiary' company. Where will this be shown in books of the company?
Ans 1	This will be mentioned in Notes to Accounts.
Q. 2	Name any one item that can be shown under the major heading 'Equity and Liabilities' in a company's Balance Sheet.
Ans 2	Shareholders 'Funds
Q. 3	How would you treat preliminary expenses?
Ans 3	Preliminary expenses are written off in the year in which they are incurred.
Q. 4	Equity ₹ 90,000 Liabilities ₹ 60,000 Profit of the year ₹ 20,000. Then total assets will be : (a) ₹ 1,70,000 (b) ₹ 1,50,000 (c) ₹ 1,10,000 (d) ₹ 80,000
Ans 4	(a) ₹ 1,70,000
Q. 5	The reserve which is created for a particular (specific) purpose and which is a charge against revenue is called: (a) Capital Reserve (b) General Reserve (c) Secret Reserve (d) Specific Reserve
Ans 5	(d) Specific Reserve

Q. 6	Contingent Liabilities are exhibited under the heading: (a) Fixed Liabilities (b) Current Liabilities (c) As a footnote (d) None of these
Ans 6	(c) As a footnote
Q. 7	Profit earned before the issuance of a certificate entitling the company to commence business is shown as a ..... in the balance sheet.
Ans 7	Capital Reserve
Q. 8	When net income is transferred to retained earnings, the expenses and revenue summary is .....
Ans 8	Debited
<b>SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (THREE MARKS)</b>	
Q. 1	Explain briefly any four objectives of 'Analysis of Financial Statements'.
Ans 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assess the current profitability and operational efficiency of the firm as a whole as well its different departments so as to judge the financial health of firm.</li> <li>• To ascertain the financial position of firm.</li> <li>• To identify the reasons for change in the profitability and financial position of the firm.</li> <li>• To Judge the ability of the firm to repay its debt and assessing the short-term as well as the long-term liquidity position of the firm.</li> </ul>
Q. 2	i) One of the objectives of analysis of financial statement is to ascertain the relative importance of the different components of the financial position of the firm'. State two other objective of this analysis.
Ans 2	i) One of the objectives of analysis of financial statement is to ascertain the relative importance of the different components of the financial position of the firm'. State two

	other objective of this analysis.
Q. 3	List the major heads under which the 'Equity and Liabilities' are presented in the balance sheet of a company as per Schedule III Part I of the Companies Act, 2013.
Ans 3	The major heads under which 'Equity and Liabilities' are presented: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shareholders Fund</li> <li>• Share Application Money Pending allotment</li> <li>• Non-Current liabilities</li> <li>• Current Liabilities</li> </ul>
	<b>SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (FOUR MARKS)</b>
Q. 1	Mudra Ltd. is in the process of preparing its Balance Sheet as per Schedule III, Part I of the Companies Act, 2013 and provides its true and fair view of the financial position. (a) Under which head and sub-head will the company show 'Stores and Spares' in its Balance Sheet (b) What is the accounting treatment of 'Stores and Spares' when the Company will calculate its Inventory Turnover Ratio? (c) The management of Mudra Ltd. wants to analyses its Financial Statements. State any two objectives of such analysis.
Ans 1	(a) Head: Current Assets Sub head; Inventories (b) While calculating Inventory Turnover Ratio it is not included in Inventories (c) Objectives – Assessing the ability of the enterprise to meet its short term and long-term commitments, Assessing the earning capacity of the enterprise
Q. 2	On 1 <sup>st</sup> Aril, 2017, Jumbo Ltd. issued 10,000; 12% debentures of ₹ 100 each a discount of 20%, redeemable after 5 year₹ The company decided to write-off discount on issue of such debentures over the life time of the Debentures. Show the items in the balance sheet of the company immediately after the issue of these debentures.
Ans 2	



**Balance Sheet**  
*as at April 01, 2017*

Particulars	Note No.	Amount (₹)
<b>I. Equity and Liabilities</b>		
1. Shareholders' Funds		
a. Share Capital		
b. Reserves and Surplus		
2. Non-Current Liabilities		
a. Long-term Borrowings	1	10,00,000
3. Current Liabilities		
a. Other Current Liabilities		
b. Short-term Provisions		
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,00,000</b>
<b>II. Assets</b>		
1. Non-Current Assets		
a. Other Non-Current Assets	2	1,60,000
2. Current Assets		
a. Other Current Assets	3	40,000
b. Cash and Cash Equivalents	4	8,00,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,00,000</b>

*Notes to Accounts*

Particulars	Amount (₹)
1. Long Term Borrowings	
12% Debentures	10,00,000
2. Other Non-current assets	
Unamortized discount on issue of Debentures	1,60,000
3. Other Current Assets	
Unamortized discount on issue of Debentures	40,000
4. Cash and Cash Equivalents	
Bank	8,00,000

**Q. 3**

Brinda Ltd. has furnished the following information:

(a) 25,000, 10% debentures of ₹ 100 each;

(b) Bank Loan of ₹ 10,00,000 repayable after 5 years;

(c) Interest on debentures is yet to be paid.

Show the above items in the balance sheet of the company as at March 31, 2017.

Ans 3

**Extract of Balance Sheet**  
*as at March 31, 2017*

Particulars	Note No.	Amount (₹)
<b>I. Equity and Liabilities</b>		
<b>1. Shareholders' Funds</b>		
a Share Capital		
b. Reserves and Surplus		
<b>2. Non-Current Liabilities</b>		
a. Long-term Borrowings	1	35,00,000
<b>3. Current Liabilities</b>		
a. Other Current Liabilities	2	2,50,000

**Ch. ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

**QUE TYPE OF QUESTIONS (1 MARK) MCQ, OTQ COMPETENCY BASED, SOURCE BASED**

Q. 1 The most commonly used tools for financial analysis are:

- (a) Comparative Statements
- (b) Common-size Statement
- (c) Accounting Ratios
- (d) All the above

ANS (d) All the above

Q. 2 Tools for comparison of financial statements are :

- (a) Comparative Balance Sheet
- (b) Comparative Income Statement
- (c) Common-size Statement
- (d) All the above

ANS (d) All the above

Q. 3 A company's shareholders fund was ₹ 8,00,000 in the year 2015. It became ₹ 12,00,000 in the year 2016. What is percentage of change?

- (a) 100%
- (b) 25%
- (c) 50%
- (d) 33.3%

ANS (c) 50%

Q. 4 A company's net sales are ₹ 15,00,000; cost of sales is ₹ 10,00,000 and indirect expenses are ₹ 3,00,000, the amount gross profit will be:

- (a) ₹ 13,00,000
- (b) ₹ 5,00,000
- (c) ₹ 2,00,000

	(d) ₹ 12,00,000
ANS	(c) ₹ 2,00,000
Q. 5	Profit earned before the issuance of a certificate entitling the company to commence business is shown as a ..... in the balance sheet.
ANS	Capital Reserve
Q. 6	Accounts payable is reported as a ——— on the balance sheet.
ANS	Headings
Q. 7	State whether following statements are true or false: <b>OR</b> ROI is calculated on ownership capital only.
ANS	<i>False</i> <i>Explanation:</i> ROI, i.e. return on investment, is calculated on total capital employed which is total of ownership capital and debt capital.  Capital Employed = Share Capital + Reserves & Surplus + Long-Term Loans + Debentures – Preliminary Expenses <b>OR</b> Capital Employed = Net Fixed Assets + Long-Term Investments + Working Capital.
Q. 8	Give one word/term/ phrase for each of the following statements:  An asset which can be converted into cash immediately.
ANS	<b>Liquid asset</b>  <i>Explanation:</i> Those assets of the business that can be converted into cash immediately are known as liquid assets. They are highly liquid in nature and are also known as quick assets.

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (THREE MARKS)**

**Q. 1**     **What are common size statements? State any two uses of common size statements.**

**ANS**     **Common size statement** The statement wherein figures reported are converted into percentage to some common base are known as common size statements. Each percentage shows the relation of the individual item to its respective total. In common size income statement, net sales figure is assumed to be 100 and all other figures of expenses are expressed as a percentage of sales. In common size balance sheet, the total of assets or liabilities is assumed to be 100 and figures are expressed as a percentage of the total.

Uses of common size statements are as follows:

(i) It helps in comparing the relative values of various items of income statement and position statement over two or more accounting periods. Thus, financial managers prepare common size statements for business reporting and decision-making purposes.

(ii) Common size statements prepared by the firm over the years would highlight the relative change in each group of income, expenses, assets and liabilities.

**Q. 2**     **State any four limitations of analysis of financial statements.**

**ANS**     **Limitations of 'Financial Statements Analysis':**

(a) **Different Accounting Principles and Practices.** Financial analysis is subject to limitations inherent in the financial statements like following different accounting principles or practices regarding depreciation methods, inventory valuation and pricing, etc.

(b) **Ignores the Quality Elements.** Financial statements contain only financial data and exclude from the preview of qualitative information, which cannot be expressed in money terms. Thus, analysis of such financial statements will also lack quality element.

(c) **Ignores Price Level Changes.** Transactions, in financial statements, are recorded on historical cost basis and generally no adjustment is made for price level changes. Thus, the analysis of financial statement will not yield comparable results due to lack of adjustments for the price level changes.

	(d) Affected by Window Dressing. Some firms may resort to window dressing (showing better picture) to cover-up bad financial position. For example, closing stock may be overstated. In such case, the results of analysis will also be misleading.
Q. 3	Explain the importance of financial analysis for (i) Labour Unions, and (ii) Creditors.
ANS	(i) Importance for Labour Unions: Labour unions analyse the financial statements to assess whether it can presently afford a wage increase and whether it can absorb a wage increase through increased productivity or by raising the prices.  (ii) Importance for Creditors: Creditors through an analysis of Financial Statements appraises not only the 'ability of the company to meet its short-term obligations but also judges the probability of its continued ability to meet its financial obligations in future.

## NAME OF CHAPTER: RATIO ANALYSIS

<b>1 MARK QUESTIONS: - MCQ/OTQ/COMPETENCY/SOURCE BASED</b>	
Q1	Which of the following is not an activity ratio? a) Inventory turnover ratio b) Interest coverage ratio c) Working capital turnover ratio d) Trade receivables turnover ratios
A. 1	b) Interest coverage ratio
Q2	Total assets to debt ratio is categorized under: a) Profitability ratio b) Solvency ratio c) Activity ratio d) Liquidity ratio
A.2	b) Solvency ratio
Q3	Which of the following will have no effect on debt equity ratio? a) Purchase of fixed asset by taking long term loan b) Conversion of debentures into shares c) Issue of bonus shares d) Sale of fixed assets at a loss
A.3	c) Issue of bonus shares
Q.4	Which of the ratios show how efficiently a company's resources are used? a) Profitability ratio b) Solvency ratio c) Activity ratio d) Liquidity ratio
A.4	c) Activity ratio
Q5	Given that: Opening inventory                      Rs.1,20,000 Purchases                                      Rs.9,00,000 Return outward                      Rs.40,000 And the closing inventory is Rs.20,000 less than opening inventory, then, Inventory Turnover Ratio is a) 5 times b) 7 times c) 8 times d) 10 times
A. 5	c) 8 times

Q6	Which ratio is complimentary to each other? a) Current and liquid ratio b) Operating and operating profit ratio c) Gross and net profit ratio d) Trade receivable and trade payable ratio
A.6	b) Operating and operating profit ratio
Q7	A firm's current ratio is 1.75:1. If current liabilities are Rs.80,000, then its working capital will be: a) Rs.1,20,000 b) Rs.1,60,000 c) Rs.60,000 d) Rs.2,80,000
A. 7	c) Rs.60,000
Q8	Higher the ratio, the more favourable it is, does not stand true for: a) Liquidity ratio b) Net profit ratio c) Operating ratio d) Inventory turnover ratio
A. 8	c) Operating ratio
Q9	If selling price is fixed 25% above the cost, the gross profit is: a) 13% b) 28% c) 26% d) 20%
A.9	d)20%
Q 10	Sheetal Ltd. has a current ratio of 3:1. If its stock is Rs. 40,000 and total current liabilities are Rs. 75,000, the quick ratio will be: a) 2.7:1 b) 2.47:1 c) 4:1 d) 2.36:1
A.10	b) 2.47:1
Q.11	Debt equity ratio is a measure of: a) Short term solvency ratio b) Profitability ratio c) Long term solvency ratio d) Activity ratio



A.11	c) Long term solvency ratio
Q.12	Debt equity ratio is 1:2. Impact of conversion of debentures into equity on ratio will ____ the ratio: a) Improve b) Reduce c) No change d) Can't say
A.12	b) Reduce
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>ASSERTION AND REASONING QUESTIONS</b></p> <p>Choose the correct answer out of the following choices</p> <p>a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A)</p> <p>b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true but Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A)</p> <p>c) Assertion (A) is true but Reason (R) is false</p> <p>d) Assertion (A) is false but Reason (R) is true</p>
Q.13	(A) current ratio of a company will increase by redemption of debentures (R) debentures are considered current liability in the year of redemption
A.13	b) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
Q.14	(A) Activity ratios are the ratios that are calculated for measuring the efficiency of operations of business based on effective utilization of the resources. (R) Current ratio and Quick ratio are liquidity ratios
A.14	a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true but Reason (R) is not the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
Q.15	(A) The limitations of financial statements also form the limitations of Ratio analysis. (R) Since the ratios are derived in the original financial statements, any weakness in the original financial statements will also creep in the derived analysis in the form of Accounting Ratios.
A.15	a) Both Assertion (A) and Reason (R) are true and Reason (R) is the correct explanation of Assertion (A)
Q.16	(A) If debt equity ratio is 1:2, it is considered to be safe. (R) from security point of view, capital structure with less debt and more equity is considered favorable as it reduces the chances of bankruptcy.

A.16	a) Assertion (A) is false but Reason (R) is true
<b>THREE (3) MARKS QUESTIONS</b>	
Q.17	If the Debt to equity ratio is 2:1 state whether the following will increase/decrease or will not change the ratio. 1. Purchase of fixed asset by taking long term loan. 2. Sale of fixed asset of book value Rs.40000 for Rs.50000 3. Issue of new shares for cash
A.17	1. The debt to equity ratio will increase 2. The debt to equity ratio will decrease 3. The debt to equity ratio will decrease
Q.18	State any three limitations of Ratio Analysis.
A.18	1. Ignores qualitative factors 2. Price level changes are not considered 3. Ratios may be affected by window dressing.
Q.19	State any three forms in which ratios are expressed.
A.19	1. Pure ratio form e.g. 2:1 2. Percentage e.g. 25% 3. Times e.g. especially turnover/activity ratios in no. of times
Q20	State any three broad categories of ratios.
A.20	a) Profitability ratio b) Solvency ratio c) Activity ratio d) Liquidity ratio (Any three from the above)
Q.21	The proprietary ratio of a firm is 0.80:1, state whether the following will increase/decrease/not change the ratio. 1. Purchased machinery for cash Rs.55000 2. Redeemed 5% Redeemable preference shares of Rs.75000 3. Issued equity shares to vendors against purchase of machinery
A.21	1. No change in the ratio 2. Decrease the ratio 3. Increase the ratio
Q.22	From the following information calculate 1. G.P. Ratio 2. Inventory turnover ratio 3. Working capital turnover ratio Revenue from operations Rs.787500, Cost of revenue from operations Rs.395600, Current liabilities Rs.237000, Current Assets Rs.399000 Average inventory Rs.197800
A. 22	1. 49.76%    2. 2 times    3. 2.44 times
Q23	From the following calculate 1. Proprietary ratio 2. Debt to equity ratio

	3. Total Assets to Debt ratio Current Assets-Rs.4000000, Current liabilities 2000000, Long term borrowings Rs.1500000, Non-current Assets Rs.4000000, Long term provisions Rs.2500000
A.23	1. 25% 2. 2:1 3. 2:1
Q24	State any three objectives of Ratio Analysis.
A.24	1.To judge short term liquidity & Long term solvency of business 2. Assess the operational efficiency of business 3. Comparative Analysis ( inter firm & intra firm)
<b>CASE BASED QUESTIONS 4 MARKS</b>	
Q.25	Naresh Textiles Ltd. has a current ratio of 3:1 & Quick ratio 1.2:1, if the working capital is Rs.180000 calculate the : 1. Total Current Assets 2. Value of inventory 3. Current liability 4. Liquid assets
A.25	Total current assets Rs.270000 Inventory Rs.162000 Current liability Rs.90000 Liquid assets Rs.108000
Q.26	From the following details calculate 1. Debt to equity ratio                      2. Interest coverage ratio 3. Return on Investment ratio   4. Current ratio Share capital Rs.90000, Reserve Rs.50000, 10% Bank loan Rs.80000, Revenue from operations Rs.150000, Tax paid Rs.during the yr. Rs.25000, Profit after interest & tax Rs.60000, Current assets Rs.350000 current liability Rs.100000
	1. 0.4:1 2. 9.85 times 3. 43% 4. 3.5:1
Q27	From the following information of M/s Nokia LTD. Revenue from operations Rs.400000, Opening stock Rs.10000, Closing stock Rs.7000, Net purchases 80% of Revenue from operations, direct expenses Rs.20000, Current Assets Rs.100000, prepaid expenses Rs.3000, Current liabilities Rs.60000, 9% Debentures Rs.400000, long term loan Rs.150000, Share capital Rs.800000, Statement of P & L Rs.200000, Security premium Reserve Rs.100000.Calculate : 1. Liquid ratio 2. G.P ratio 3 Proprietary ratio 4.Inventory turnover ratio
A.27	1 - 1.5:1    2 - 14.25%    3 - 0.64:1    4 - 40.35 times

Q.28	<p>Mahindra &amp; Mahinder started a small co. under the GOI's Startup scheme. Their financial performance for the last yr. was as under: From the given information calculate the following ratios:  1. Current ratio 2. Operating ratio 3. Inventory turnover 4. Proprietary ratio</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Particulars</th> <th>Rs.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Revenue from operations</td> <td>2200000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating expenses</td> <td>10% of Revenue from operations</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G.P.</td> <td>40%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Opening stock</td> <td>150000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing stock</td> <td>20000 more than opening stock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Liquid assets</td> <td>130000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Liquid ratio</td> <td>0.65:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Share capital</td> <td>500000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed Assets</td> <td>500000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reserves &amp; surplus</td> <td>100000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Particulars	Rs.	Revenue from operations	2200000	Operating expenses	10% of Revenue from operations	G.P.	40%	Opening stock	150000	Closing stock	20000 more than opening stock	Liquid assets	130000	Liquid ratio	0.65:1	Share capital	500000	Fixed Assets	500000	Reserves & surplus	100000
Particulars	Rs.																						
Revenue from operations	2200000																						
Operating expenses	10% of Revenue from operations																						
G.P.	40%																						
Opening stock	150000																						
Closing stock	20000 more than opening stock																						
Liquid assets	130000																						
Liquid ratio	0.65:1																						
Share capital	500000																						
Fixed Assets	500000																						
Reserves & surplus	100000																						
A. 28	1-1.5:1 2-70% 3-8.25 times 4-0.75:1																						
Q.29	<p>From the following information Calculate:  1. Interest coverage ratio 2. ROI 3. GP ratio 4. Working capital turnover ratio</p> <p>N.P. after tax Rs.650000, 12.5% Debentures Rs.800000, Income tax-50%, Fixed Assets Rs.2460000, Depreciation reserve Rs.460000, Current Assets Rs.1500000, Current liabilities Rs.700000  Cash revenue from operations-25% of Total Revenue from operations, Credit Revenue from operations-Rs.900000, G.P.50% on cost of RFO.</p> <p>-----</p>																						
A.29	1. Interest coverage ratio (times) : 1. 14 times 2. 50% 3. G.P. ratio is 33.33% 4. Working capital turnover ratio 1.5 times																						
Q30	<p>From the facts given below calculate  1. Closing Inventory  2. Inventory turnover ratio  3. ROI  4. Proprietary ratio</p> <p>Revenue from operations Rs.500000, Gross loss-20%, Opening inventory-Rs.40000, purchases-Rs.610000, N.P. after interest &amp; tax Rs.100000, Current assets Rs.400000, 10% Debentures Rs.400000, Fixed Assets-600000, Tax-20%, Current liabilities Rs.200000.</p>																						
A.30	1-Rs.50000 2-13.3 times 3-20.6% 4-40%																						

## Ch. Cash flow statement

Que	TYPE OF QUESTIONS (1 MARK) MCQ, OTQ COMPETENCY BASED, SOURCE BASED
Q.1	For a financial company, named Bajaj finserv Ltd., dividend received is a/an A Operating activity. B. Investing activity C. Financing activity D. Cash equivalents
Ans 1	A
Q.2	Which of the following is not a part of cash and cash equivalents? A. Inventory B. Current investment C. Short term deposit D. Marketable security
Ans. 2	A. Inventory
Q.3	Banana Republic Ltd. had balance in provision for tax ₹ 2,80,000 on 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 and ₹ 1,50,000 on 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022. Provision for tax made during the year is ₹ 10% of net profits, which is ₹ 20,00,000 for the year ending on 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023. Tax paid during the year is? A. ₹ 1,20,000 B. ₹ 70,000 C. ₹ 18,50,000 D. ₹ 17,20,000
Ans	B
Q.4	Increase in Bank Overdraft is a) Investing Activity b) Financing Activity c) Operating Activity d) Cash and Cash Equivalents
Ans.	Financing

Q.5	Plant costing ₹ 1,00,000, accumulated depreciation being ₹ 20,000 is sold at a profit of ₹ 8,000. Amount that will be shown as inflow under Investing Activity will be -----
Ans.	₹ 88,000
Q.6	<p>Marketable Securities costing ₹ 10,000 sold for ₹ 12,000, Profit on sale of Marketable Securities was credited to Statement of Profit and Loss. Which of the following statement is correct?</p> <p>A. ₹ 2,000 will be deducted from Net Profit under Operating Activity and shown as inflow under cash equivalents Activities.</p> <p>B. ₹ 2,000 will be deducted from Net Profit under Operating Activity and shown as inflow in Extra-ordinary Items.</p> <p>C. ₹ 2,000 will be deducted from Net Profit under Operating Activity and shown as Extra-ordinary Item under financing Activities.</p> <p>D. ₹ 2,000 will be deducted from Net Profit under Operating Activity and subtracted from Cash and Cash equivalents</p>
Ans.	B
Q 7	<p>All of the following would be included in company`s Operating Activities except</p> <p>a) Income tax payment</p> <p>b) Collections from customer</p> <p>c) Cash payment to suppliers</p> <p>d) Interest on Current Investment</p>
Ans	d) Interest on Current Investment
Q.8	<p>Statement -1: Rent paid 'will be classified under operating activity while preparing cash flow statement</p> <p>Statement -II: Interest received in cash on loans and advances results in cash flow from financing activities</p> <p>A. Both the statements are true</p> <p>B. Both the statements are false</p> <p>C. Statement -1 is true, statement-II is false</p> <p>D. Statement-II is true statement-1 is false</p>
Ans.	A. Both the statements are true

Q.9	<p>Assertion (A): Cash flow statement is substitute for income statement.</p> <p>Reason (R): Cash flow statement doesn't show profit or loss.</p> <p>A. Both assertion and reason are true. Reason is a correct explanation of assertion.</p> <p>B. Both assertion and reason are true but reason is not the correct explanation of Assertion</p> <p>C. Both assertion and reason are false</p> <p>D. Assertion is false but Reason is true</p>						
Ans	D. Assertion is false but Reason is true						
Q.10	<p>Assertion (A): Depreciation is added back to net profit while calculating cash flows from operating activities</p> <p>Reason (R): Depreciation is a noncash expense. It had reduced the net profit while there is no cash flow</p> <p>A. Both assertion and reason are true. Reason is a correct explanation of assertion.</p> <p>B. Both assertion and reason are true but reason is not the correct explanation of assertion</p> <p>C. Both assertion and reason are false</p> <p>D. Assertion is true but Reason is false</p>						
Ans	A. Both assertion and reason are true. Reason is a correct explanation of assertion.						
Q.11	<p>While preparing cash flow statement match the following activities and select the correct alternative</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1 Payment of cash to acquire debentures by investing company</td> <td>(A) Financing activity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 Purchase of goodwill</td> <td>(B) Investing activity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Dividend paid by manufacturing company</td> <td>( C ) operating activity</td> </tr> </table> <p>(a) 1-B, 2-C, 3- A,  (b) 1-C, 2-B, 3- A  (c) 1-A, 2-B, 3-C</p>	1 Payment of cash to acquire debentures by investing company	(A) Financing activity	2 Purchase of goodwill	(B) Investing activity	3. Dividend paid by manufacturing company	( C ) operating activity
1 Payment of cash to acquire debentures by investing company	(A) Financing activity						
2 Purchase of goodwill	(B) Investing activity						
3. Dividend paid by manufacturing company	( C ) operating activity						

(d) 1-C, 2- A, 3- B

Ans  
11

(c) 1-A, 2-B, 3-C

Q. 12 ..... is an example of transactions which are subject to investing as well as financing activities at the same time.

Ans.  
12 Assets purchased under hire purchased system in which we see principal amount in investing activities & interest in financing activities.

**SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (THREE MARKS)**

Q. 13 X Ltd, made a profit of ₹ 1,00,000 after considering the following items:

- (a) Depreciation on fixed assets ₹ 20,000
- (b) Writing off preliminary expenses ₹ 10,000.
- (c) Loss on sale of furniture ₹ 1,000.
- (d) Provision for taxation ₹ 1,60,000.
- (e) Transfer to General Reserve ₹ 14,000.
- (f) Profit on sale of machinery ₹ 6,000.

Items		31/03/2007 (₹)	31/03/2008 (₹)
Debtors	Out-flow	24,000	30,000
Creditors	In-flow	20,000	30,000
Bills Receivable	In-Flow	20,000	17,000
Bills Payable	Out-flow	16,000	12,000
Prepaid Expenses	Out-flow	400	600

Ans  
13 Calculation of Cash Flow from Operating Activities

Particulars		(₹)
<b>Net Profit before Tax</b>		
Net Profit	1,00,000	
Provision for Taxation	1,60,000	
Transfer to General Reserve	<u>40,000</u>	
<b>Adjustment for:</b>		



<b>Add:</b> Depreciation on Fixed Assets	20,000	
Witting off Preliminary Expenses	10,000	
Loss on Sale of Furniture	1000	
<b>Less:</b> Profit on Sale of Machinery	(6000)	
Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes	<b>2,99,000</b>	
<b>Add:</b> Increase in Creditors (Inflow of cash)	10,000	
Decrease in Bills Receivable (Inflow)	3,000	
<b>Less:</b> Increase in Debtors (Outflow)	(6,000)	
Decrease in Bills Payable (Outflow)	(4,000)	
Increase in Prepaid Expenses (Outflow)	(200)	
<b>Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>3,01,800</b>	<b>3,01,800</b>
<b>Net Flow of Cash = Inflow of Cash – Outflow of Cash</b>		

Ques  
14

From the following information of Nova Ltd, calculate the cash flow from Investing activities:

Particulars	31.03.2019 (₹)	31.03.2018 (₹)
Machinery (At Cost)	5,00,000	3,00,000
Accumulated Depreciation on Machinery	1,00,000	80,000
Goodwill	1,50,000	1,00,000
Land	70,000	1,00,000

**Additional Information:** During the year, a machine costing ₹ 50,000 on which the accumulated depreciation was ₹ 35,000, was sold for ₹12,000.

Ans

**Machinery Account**

Particulars	Amount in ₹	Particulars	Amount in ₹
Balance b/d	<b>3,00,000</b>	Provision for Depreciation A/c	<b>35,000</b>
Bank A/c (Purchase as balancing figure)	<b>2,50,000</b>	Bank A/c	12,000
		Loss on sale A/c	3,000
		Balance c/d	<b>5,00,000</b>
	5,50,000		5,50,000

**Provision for Depreciation Account**

Particulars	Amount in ₹	Particulars	Amount in ₹
Machinery A/c (transfer entry for accu. Dep. On sold asset)	<b>35,000</b>	Balance b/d	<b>80,000</b>
Balance c/d	<b>1,00,000</b>	Depreciation A/c (depreciation of the current year as balancing figure)	<b>55,000</b>
	1,35,000		1,35,000

**Cash Flow from Investing Activity**

(1) Sale of Machinery	12,000
(2) Purchase of Machinery	(2,50,000)
(3) Purchase of Goodwill	(50,000)
(4) Sale of Land	30,000

Ques  
15

The profit of Jova Ltd for the year ended 31st March, 2019 after appropriation was ₹ 2,50,000.

Additional Information:

Sr. No	Particulars	Amount (₹)
1	Depreciation on Machinery	20,000
2	Goodwill written off	9,000
3	Loss on sale of Furniture	2,000
4	Transfer to General Reserve	22,500

The following was the position of Current Assets and Current Liabilities as at 31st March 2018 and 2019

Particulars	31.03.2018	31.03.2019
Income received in advance	8,000	-----
Inventories	12,000	8,000

Calculate the Cash flow from operating activities.

Ans

Cash Flow from Operating Activities

Particulars	Amount ₹

Net profit before Tax & Dividend:		2,72,500
Net Profit	2,50,000	
Add: Transfer to General Reserve	<u>22,500</u>	
Add: Depreciation on Machinery	20,000	
Add: Written-off Goodwill	9,000	
Add: Loss on Sale of Machinery	2,000	31,000
Cash flow before changes in working Capital		3,03,500
<u>Adjustment for Changes in Working-Capital</u>		
Add: Decrease in Inventories	4,000	
Less: Increase in Income received in advance	(8,000)	(4,000)
Net Cash Generated (Flow) from Operating Activities during the year		<b>2,99,500</b>

Ques  
16

Following is the extract from the Balance Sheet of KV Ltd.

Equity & Liabilities	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021
Equity share capital	5,00,000	5,00,000
10% preference share capital	5,00,000	5,00,000
Surplus	4,50,000	2,50,000
Dividend Payable	20,000	0

Additional Information: -

- Final Dividend on equity shares for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 & 2022 were ₹ 1,50,000 & ₹ 1,00,000
- Interim dividend of ₹ 50,000 on equity shares was paid on 31<sup>st</sup> December 2021.

Determine net profit before tax & extraordinary items.

Ans

Surplus =	4,50,000
	<u>-2,50,000</u>
	2,00,000
Interim Dividend paid during the year	+50,000

Dividend on preference share for the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021	+ 50,000
Proposed dividend on 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021	<u>+1,50,000</u>
Profit before tax	= 4,50,000

Que  
17

Compute cash from operations from the following figures:

- (i) Profit for the year 2020-21 is a sum of ₹ 10,000 after providing for depreciation of ₹ 2,000.
- (ii) The current assets of the business for the year ended March 31, 2020 and 2021 are as follows:

	March 31, 2020 (₹)	March 31, 2021 (₹)
Trade Receivables	14,000	15,000
Provision for Doubtful Debts	1,000	1,200
Trade Payables	13,000	15,000
Inventories	5,000	8,000
Expenses payable	1,000	1,500
Prepaid Expenses	2,000	1,000
Accrued Income	3,000	4,000
Income received in advance	2,000	1,000

Ans

**Cash Flow Statement**  
*for the Year Ending March 31, 2021*

Particulars	Details (Rs)	Amount (Rs)
<b>Cash from Operating Activities</b>		
Net Profit		10,000
<i>Items to be added:</i>		
Depreciation	2,000	2,000
<b>Operating Profit before Working Capital Adjustments</b>		12,000
<i>Less: Increase in Current Assets</i>		
Trade Receivables	(1,000)	
Accrued Income	(1,000)	
Inventories	(3,000)	
<i>Add: Increase in Current Liabilities</i>		
Provision for Doubtful Debts	200	
Trade Payables	2,000	
Expense Payable	500	
<i>Add: Decrease in Current Assets</i>		
Prepaid Expenses	(1,000)	
<i>Less: Decrease in Current Liabilities</i>		
Income received in advance	1,000	
<b>Net Cash From Operating Activities</b>		<b>9,700</b>

Que  
18

From the following particulars of Bharat Gas Limited, calculate Cash Flows from Investing Activities. Also, show the workings clearly preparing the ledger accounts:

**Balance Sheet of Bharat Gas Ltd. as on 31 Mar. 2016 and 31 Mar. 2017**

Particulars	Note No.	Figures as the end of 2017 (Rs)	Figures as at the end of reporting 2016 (Rs)
II) Assets			
1. Non-current Assets			
a) Fixed assets			
i) Tangible assets	1	12,40,000	10,20,000
ii) Intangible assets	2	4,60,000	3,80,000
b) Non-current investments	3	3,60,000	2,60,000

Notes 1 Tangible assets = Machinery

2 Intangible assets = Patents

Notes

	Figures of current year	Figures of previous year
1. Tangible Assets		
Machinery	<b>12,40,000</b>	<b>10,20,000</b>
2. Intangible Assets		
Goodwill	3,00,000	1,00,000
Patents	1,60,000	2,80,000
	<b>4,60,000</b>	<b>3,80,000</b>
3. Non-current Investments		
10% long term investments	1,60,000	60,000
Investment in land	1,00,000	1,00,000
Shares of Amartex Ltd.	1,00,000	1,00,000
	<b>3,60,000</b>	<b>2,60,000</b>

**Additional Information:**

- Patents were written-off to the extent of ₹ 40,000 and some Patents were sold at a profit of ₹ 20,000.
- A Machine costing ₹ 1,40,000 (Depreciation provided thereon ₹ 60,000) was sold for ₹ 50,000. Depreciation charged during the year was ₹ 1,40,000.
- On March 31, 2016, 10% Investments were purchased for ₹ 1,80,000 and some Investments were sold at a profit of ₹ 20,000. Interest on Investment was received on March 31, 2017.
- Amartax Ltd. paid Dividend @ 10% on its shares.
- A plot of Land had been purchased for investment purposes and let out for commercial use and rent received ₹ 30,000.

Ans

**Cash Flow from Investing Activities**

Particulars	Amount Rs	Amount Rs
<b>Cash Inflow</b>		
Proceeds from Sale of Patents	1,00,000	
Proceeds from Sale of Machinery	50,000	
Proceeds from Sale of 10% Long-term Investment	1,00,000	
Interest received on 10% Long-term Investment	6,000	
Dividend Received from Amartax Ltd.	10,000	
Rent Received	30,000	2,96,000
<b>Cash Outflow</b>		
Purchase of Goodwill	(2,00,000)	
Purchase of Machinery	(4,40,000)	
Purchase of 10% Long-term Investment	(1,80,000)	(8,20,000)
<b>Net Cash used in Investing Activities</b>		<b>(5,24,000)</b>

**Patents Account**

Dr.					Cr.		
Date	Particulars	J.F.	Amount Rs	Date	Particulars	J.F.	Amount Rs
	Balance b/d		2,80,000		Profit and Loss (written off)		40,000
	Profit and Loss (Profit on sale)		20,000		Bank (sale- <i>Balancing figure</i> )		1,00,000
			3,00,000		Balance c/d		1,60,000
							3,00,000

**Machinery Account**

Dr.				Cr.			
Date	Particulars	J.F.	Amount Rs	Date	Particulars	J.F.	Amount Rs
	Balance b/d		10,20,000		Depreciation		1,40,000
	Bank (Purchases- <i>Balancing figure</i> )		4,40,000		Bank		50,000
					Profit and Loss		30,000
			14,60,000		Balance c/d		12,40,000
							14,60,000

**10% Long-term Investment Account**

Dr.				Cr.			
Date	Particulars	J. F.	Amount Rs	Date	Particulars	J.F.	Amount Rs
	Balance b/d		60,000		Bank ( <i>Balancing figure</i> )		1,00,000
	Bank		1,80,000		Balance c/d		1,60,000
	Profit and Loss (Profit on sale)		20,000				
			<u>2,60,000</u>				<u>2,60,000</u>

Que 19	Calculate Net cash flow from investing activities from the following information						
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>2021</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>2022</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Building (Written Down Value)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,00,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7,50,000</td> </tr> </table>		<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	Building (Written Down Value)	6,00,000	7,50,000
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>					
Building (Written Down Value)	6,00,000	7,50,000					
	Additional information: -						
	i. Building costing ₹ 1,00,000 on which ₹ 30,000 had accumulated as depreciation was sold for ₹ 60,000.						
	ii. Depreciation charged on building for the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022 ₹ 50,000.						

Ans	<b>Building Account</b>																								
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Particulars</th> <th style="width: 10%;">₹</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Particulars</th> <th style="width: 10%;">₹</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>To balance b/d</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6,00,000</td> <td>By Bank A/c</td> <td style="text-align: right;">60,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>To Bank Account (B/F)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,70,000</td> <td>By Loss on sales a/c (1,00,000-30,000-60,000)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>By depreciation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">50,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>By Balance c/d</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,50,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>8,70,000</b></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>8,70,000</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹	To balance b/d	6,00,000	By Bank A/c	60,000	To Bank Account (B/F)	2,70,000	By Loss on sales a/c (1,00,000-30,000-60,000)	10,000			By depreciation	50,000			By Balance c/d	7,50,000		<b>8,70,000</b>		<b>8,70,000</b>
Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹																						
To balance b/d	6,00,000	By Bank A/c	60,000																						
To Bank Account (B/F)	2,70,000	By Loss on sales a/c (1,00,000-30,000-60,000)	10,000																						
		By depreciation	50,000																						
		By Balance c/d	7,50,000																						
	<b>8,70,000</b>		<b>8,70,000</b>																						
	<b>Net cash flow investing activities:</b>																								
	Sale of building <span style="float: right;">₹60, 000</span>																								
	Purchase of Building <span style="float: right;"><u>(₹2,70,000)</u></span>																								
	<b>Net Cash used <span style="float: right;">(₹2,70,000)</span></b>																								

Que 20	Followings are the details of a business concern.
--------	---

Balance as at	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2018	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2019
Machinery	5,00,000	6,00,000
Accumulated depreciation	1,64,000	1,80,000

During the year a machine costing ₹ 1,00,000 accumulated depreciations thereon ₹ 44,000 was sold for ₹30, 000.

Prepare Machinery account, Accumulated depreciation account & extract of cash flow statement for the given information.

Ans

**Machinery Account**

Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹
To balance b/d	5,00,000	By Bank a/c	30,000
To bank a/c	2,00,000	By acc. Dep. a/c	44,000
		By Loss on sales (1,00,000-44,000-30,000)	26,000
		By balance c/d	6,00,000
	7,00,000		7,00,000

**Acc. Dep. a/c**

Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹
To machinery a/c	44,000	To balance b/d	1,64,000
To balance c/d	1,80,000	By Dep. a/c	60,000
	2,24,000		2,24,000

**Effect on Cash Flow Statement**

Net profit	.....
Add: dep on machinery	60,000
Loss on sales of machine	<u>26,000</u>
<b>Cash Flow from investing</b>	
Sales of machinery	30,000
Purchase of machinery	2,00,000



Que 21	<p>Determine cash flow from financing activities.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Particulars</th> <th>31<sup>st</sup> March 2022</th> <th>31<sup>st</sup> March 2021</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity share capital</td> <td>15,00,000</td> <td>10,00,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10% debentures</td> <td>-----</td> <td>1,00,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8% Debentures</td> <td>2,00,000</td> <td>-----</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Additional information: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interest paid on debentures ₹ 10,000</li> <li>Dividend paid ₹ 50,000</li> <li>During the year Company issued bonus in the ratio of 2:1.</li> <li>Debentures are issued &amp; redeemed on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022.</li> </ol>	Particulars	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021	Equity share capital	15,00,000	10,00,000	10% debentures	-----	1,00,000	8% Debentures	2,00,000	-----
Particulars	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021											
Equity share capital	15,00,000	10,00,000											
10% debentures	-----	1,00,000											
8% Debentures	2,00,000	-----											
Ans	<p>Cash flow from financing activities</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>₹</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Proceeds from the issue of 8% debentures</td> <td>2,00,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Redemption of 10% debentures</td> <td>(1,00,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interest paid on debentures</td> <td>(10,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dividend paid</td> <td><u>(50,000)</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><b>40,0000</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		₹	Proceeds from the issue of 8% debentures	2,00,000	Redemption of 10% debentures	(1,00,000)	Interest paid on debentures	(10,000)	Dividend paid	<u>(50,000)</u>		<b>40,0000</b>
	₹												
Proceeds from the issue of 8% debentures	2,00,000												
Redemption of 10% debentures	(1,00,000)												
Interest paid on debentures	(10,000)												
Dividend paid	<u>(50,000)</u>												
	<b>40,0000</b>												
Que 22	<p>State which of the following would result in inflow, outflow or noflow of cash &amp; cash equivalents.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sale of fixed assets book value ₹ 5,00,000 at 10% profit.</li> <li>Sale of goods against cash.</li> <li>Purchase of machinery by cheque.</li> <li>Purchased building of ₹ 10,00,000 by issuing debentures.</li> <li>Issued fully paid bonus share.</li> <li>Cash with drawn from bank.</li> <li>Payment of interim dividend.</li> </ol>												
Ans	<p>In flow (a), (b)</p> <p>Out flow (c), (g)</p> <p>No flow (d), (e), (f)</p>												

Que 23	<p>Classify the followings in cash &amp; cash equivalent, operating, investing, financing activities for manufacturing business unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Bank overdraft.</li> <li>b) Income tax paid.</li> <li>c) Tax paid on sales of assets.</li> <li>d) Marketable securities.</li> <li>e) Issue of debentures.</li> <li>f) Patents purchased.</li> <li>g) Interest on investments.</li> <li>h) Cash paid to creditors</li> </ul>
Ans	<p>cash &amp; cash equivalent (d) operating (b) (h) investing (c), (f), (g) financing activities (a), (e)</p>
Que 24	<p>Classify the followings in cash &amp; cash equivalent, operating, investing, financing activities for a financial company.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Dividend received.</li> <li>b) Dividend paid.</li> <li>c) Interest received.</li> <li>d) Machinery purchased.</li> <li>e) Salary paid.</li> <li>f) Equity shares issued.</li> <li>g) Debentures sold of other business unit.</li> <li>h) Equity share purchased</li> </ul>
Ans	<p>Operating (a), (c), (e), (g), (h) Investing (d) Financing (b), (f),</p>
<b>SHORT ANSWER TYPE OF QUESTIONS (FOUR MARKS)</b>	
Ques 25	<p>From the following Balance Sheets of X Ltd. as on 31.03.2020 and 31.03.2021. Prepare a cash flow statement.</p>

Particulars	Note No.	Figures as at the end of 31.3.2020 (₹)	Figures as at the end of 31.3.2021 (₹)
<b>I. Equity and Liabilities</b>			
<b><u>Shareholders' funds</u></b>			
(a) Share capital		45,000	65,000
(b) Reserves and surplus		25,000	42,500
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>			
Trade payables		8700	11,000
		<b>78,700</b>	<b>1,18,500</b>
<b>Total</b>			
<b>II. Assets</b>			
<b>(1) Non-current assets</b>			
<b>(a) Fixed assets</b>			
(i) Tangible Assets		46,700	83,000
<b>(2) Current Assets</b>			
Inventories		11,000	13,000
Trade receivables		18,000	19,500
Cash and cash equivalents		3,000	3000
		<b>78,700</b>	<b>1,18,500</b>
<b>Total</b>			

**Notes to Accounts**

Particulars	Figures as at the end of 31.3.2020 (Rs)	Figures as at the end of 31.3.2021 (Rs)
Reserve and Surplus:		
General Reserve	15,000	27,500
Balance in Statement of P&L A/c	10,000	15,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>42,500</b>

**Additional Information:**

- (i) Depreciation on fixed assets for the year 2020-21 was ₹14,700.
- (ii) An interim dividend ₹ 7,000 has been paid to the shareholders during the year.

Ans	Calculation of Net Profit before Tax and Extraordinary item:	
	Net Profit as per Balance in Statement of Profit & Loss A/c (15000-10,000)	5,000
	Add: Transfer to General Reserve (27,500 – 15,000)	12,500
	Add: Interim dividend paid during the year	7,000
	Net Profit before Tax and Extraordinary item	24,500

Cash Flow Statement  
For the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021

<b><u>A. Cash flow from Operating Activities</u></b>		
Net Profit Before Tax And Extra-ordinary Item	24,500	
Adjustment for non-cash and non-operating items		
Add : Depreciation on fixed assets	14,700	
Operating Profit before working capital changes	39,200	
Adjustment for Working Capital Changes:		
Add: Increase in Trade Payables	<u>2,300</u>	
	41,500	
Less: Increase in trade receivable	(1,500)	
Increase in Inventories	(2,000)	
Net Cash Inflow from Operating Activities		<b><u>38,000</u></b>
<b><u>B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities</u></b>		
Purchase of Fixed Assets	<u>(51,000)</u>	
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities		<u>(51,000)</u>
<b><u>C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities</u></b>		
Issue of share capital	20,000	
Payment of interim dividend	(7,000)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities		13,000
Net Increase in Cash & Cash Equivalent(A+C-B)		Nil
Add: Cash & Cash Equivalent at the beginning of year		3,000
Cash & Cash Equivalent at the end of year		3,000

Dr			Cr		
Fixed Assets Account					
Date	Particulars	₹	Date	Particulars	₹
	To Balance b/d	46,700		By Depreciation A/c	14,700
	To Bank A/c	51,000		(Current year dep. on remaining fixed assets)	
	(additional purchase) (B.F)			By Balance c/d	83,000
		97,700			97,700

Ques  
26

Prepare a cash Statement on the basis of the information given in the Balance Sheets  
of L Ltd.

as at 31.3.2021 and 31.3.2020:

Particulars	Note No.	31.3.2021 (Rs)	31.3.2020 (Rs)
<b>I. Equity and Liabilities</b>			
(1) <u>Shareholders' funds</u>			
(a) Share capital		2,10,000	1,80,000
(b) Reserves and surplus	1	1,32,000	24,000
(2) <u>Non-current Liabilities</u>			
(a) Long term-borrowings		1,50,000	1,50,000
(3) <u>Current Liabilities</u>			
(a) Trade Payables		75,000	27,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,67,000</b>	<b>3,81,000</b>
<b>II. Assets</b>			
(1) <u>Non-current Assets</u>			
(a) <u>Fixed Assets</u>			
(i) <u>Tangible Assets</u>		2,94,000	2,52,000
(b) <u>Non-current Investments</u>		48,000	18,000
(2) <u>Current Assets</u>			
Current-Investments (Marketable)		54,000	60,000
Inventories		1,07,000	24,000
Trade Receivables		40,000	17,500
Cash and Cash-equivalents		24,000	9,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,67,000</b>	<b>3,81,000</b>

**Notes to Accounts:**

Particulars	2021 (Rs)	2020(Rs)
Reserve and Surplus		
Surplus (Balance in statement of profit and loss)	1,32,000	24,000

Ans Cash Flow Statement of L Ltd For the year ended 31st March 2021

	Particulars	Details (Rs)	Amounts (Rs)
	<b><u>1.Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u></b>		
	Net Profit before tax & extraordinary items	1,08,000	
	Add : Non cash and Non-operating charges	—	
	Operating profit before working capital changes	1,08,000	
	Add : Increase in Current Liabilities		
	Increase in trade payables	48,000	
	Less : Increase in Current Assets:		
	Increase in trade receivables	(22,500)	
	Increase in inventories	(83,000)	
	<b>Cash generated from Operating Activities</b>		<b>50,500</b>
	<b><u>2.Cash flow from Investing Activities:</u></b>		
	Purchase of fixed assets	(42,000)	
	Purchase of noncurrent investments	(30,000)	
	<b>Cash used in investing activities.</b>		<b>(72,000)</b>
	<b><u>3.Cash flows from Financing Activities:</u></b>		
	Issue of share capital	30,000	
	<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>		<b>30,000</b>
			8,500
	Net increase in cash & cash equivalents(A+C-B)		
	Add: Opening balance of cash & cash equivalents:		
	Marketable Securities	60,000	
	Cash & cash Equivalents	9,500	69,500
	Marketable Securities	54,000	
	Cash & Cash equivalents	24,000	
	Closing balance of cash & cash equivalents:		78,000
Ques 27	Prepare Cash Flow Statement on the basis of information given in the Balance Sheets of Reiga Ltd as at 31st March, 2019 and 31st March, 2020:		

Particulars	Note No.	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2019	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2020
<b>I. Equity &amp; Liabilities</b>			
1. Shareholders Funds			
(a) Share Capital		2,00,000	2,50,000
(b) Reserve & Surplus	1	50,000	70,000
2. Non-Current Liabilities			
Long-Term Borrowings	2	1,00,000	80,000
3. Current Liabilities			
(a) Trade Payable	3	60,000	1,60,000
(b) Other Current Liabilities	4	25,000	20,000
		4,35,000	5,80,000
<b>II. Assets</b>			
1. Non-Current Assets			
(a) Fixed Assets			
(i) Tangible Assets	5	1,50,000	2,00,000
(ii) Intangible Assets	6	10,000	2,000
(b) Long-Term Loans & Advances		1,00,000	1,30,000
2. Current Assets			
(a) Inventories		70,000	90,000
(b) Trade Receivables		40,000	60,000
(c) Cash & Cash Equivalents		65,000	98,000
		4,35,000	5,80,000

#### Note to Accounts

Particulars	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2019	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2020
1. <u>Reserve &amp; Surplus</u>		
General Reserve	50,000	70,000
2. <u>Long-Term Borrowings: 12% Debentures</u>	1,00,000	80,000
3. <u>Trade Payables</u>		
Creditors	40,000	60,000
Bills Payable	20,000	1,00,000
4. <u>Other Current Liabilities</u>		

Outstanding Expenses	25,000	20,000
5. <u>Tangible Fixed Assets</u>		
Machinery	2,00,000	2,60,000
Less: Provision for Depreciation	(50,000)	(60,000)
6. <u>Intangible Fixed Assets: Goodwill</u>	10,000	2,000

#### Additional Information:

- During the year a piece of machinery with a book value of ₹ 30,000; provision for depreciation on it ₹ 10,000 was sold at a loss of 50% on book value.
- Debentures were redeemed on 31st March, 2020.

Ans

**Cash Flow Statement**

Particulars	Amount	Amt. in ₹
<b>(A) Cash Flow from Operating Activities:</b>		<b>1,30,000</b>
<b>Net Profit before Tax and Dividend</b>		
Net Profit	<b>20,000</b>	
<b>Add: Non-Cash and Non-Operating charges</b>		
Interest on Debentures	12,000	
Amortization of Goodwill	8,000	
Loss on Sale of machinery	15,000	
Depreciation on machinery	<u>20,000</u>	<b>55,000</b>
<b>Cash flow from Operating before changes in Working Capital</b>	<b>75,000</b>	
<b>Adjustments for changes in Working Capital</b>		
<b>Add: Increase in CL and Decrease in CA</b>		
Creditors	20,000	
Bills Payables	<u>80,000</u>	<b>1,00,000</b>
<b>Less: Increase in CA and Decrease in CL</b>		
Outstanding Expenses (5,000)		
Inventories	(20,000)	
Trade Receivables	<u>(20,000)</u>	<b>(45,000)</b>
<b>Less: Income Tax paid</b>	-----	
<b>(B) Cash Flow from Financing Activities:</b>		<b>18,000</b>
Issue of Shares	<b>50,000</b>	
Redemption of Debentures	<b>(20,000)</b>	
Interest on Debentures paid	<b>(12,000)</b>	
<b>(C) Cash Flow from Investing Activities:</b>		<b>(1,15,000)</b>
Long-Term Loans & Advance	<b>(30,000)</b>	
Purchase of Fixed Asset (Machinery)	<b>(1,00,000)</b>	
Old Fixed Asset (Machinery) sold	<b>15,000</b>	
<b>Cash flow during year from business activities</b>		<b>33,000</b>
Add: Opening Cash & Cash Equivalents		<b>65,000</b>
Closing Cash & Cash Equivalents		<b>98,000</b>

**Machinery Account**

Particulars	Amt. in ₹	Particulars	Amt in ₹
Balance b/d	2,00,000	Provision for Depreciation A/c	10,000
<b>Bank A/c</b>	<b>1,00,000</b>	<b>Bank A/c</b>	<b>15,000</b>
(Purchase of machinery as balancing figure)		<b>Loss on sale A/c</b>	<b>15,000</b>
		Balance c/d	2,60,000
	3,00,000		3,00,000

**Provision for Depreciation Account**

Particulars	Amt. in ₹	Particulars	Amt. in ₹
Machinery A/c (Accumulated Dep. On sold machinery trans.)	10,000	Balance b/d	50,000
			<b>20,000</b>
Balance c/d	60,000	<b>Depreciation A/c (Provide depreciation during year as balancing figure)</b>	
	70,000		70,000



Que  
28

From the following Balance Sheet of Gopal Ltd. and the additional information as at 31st March, 2019, prepare a Cash Flow statement when cash flows from financing activities is ₹ 2,32,000.

**Gopal Ltd.**

**Balance Sheet as at 31-3-2019**

	Particulars	Note No.	31.03.2019 ₹	31.03.2018 ₹
I	Equity and Liabilities :			
1.	Shareholder's Funds :			
	(a) Share Capital		10,00,000	8,00,000
	(b) Reserves and Surplus	1	4,00,000	(1,00,000)
2.	<b>Non-Current Liabilities :</b>			
	Long-term Borrowings	2	9,00,000	9,00,000
3.	<b>Current Liabilities :</b>			
	Short term Borrowings	3	2,40,000	1,00,000
	Short term Provisions	4	2,00,000	1,75,000
	Total		27,40,000	18,75,000
II	Assets :			
1.	Non-Current Assets			
	(a) Tangible Assets	5	20,00,000	14,42,000
	(b) Intangible Assets	6	46,000	58,000
	(c) Non-current Investments		1,00,000	45,000
2.	Current Assets :			
	(a) Current Investments		2,00,000	1,20,000
	(b) Inventories	7	2,14,000	90,000
	(c) Cash and Cash Equivalents		1,80,000	1,20,000
	Total		27,40,000	18,75,000

**Notes to Accounts :**

Note No	Particulars	31.03.2019 (₹)	31.03.2018 (₹)
---------	-------------	-------------------	-------------------

1.	Reserves and Surplus: (Surplus (i.e. Balance in Statement of Profit and Loss))	4,00,000	(1,00,000)
2.	Long-term Borrowings: 9% Debentures	9,00,000	9,00,000
3.	Short term Borrowings Bank overdraft	2,40,000	1,00,000
4.	Short term provisions Provision for tax	2,00,000	1,75,000
5.	Tangible Assets : Machinery (-) Accumulated Depreciation	24,00,000 (4,00,000)	16,42,000 (2,00,000)
		20,00,000	14,42,000
6.	Intangible Assets : Goodwill	46,000	58,000
7.	Inventories Stock in trade	2,14,000	90,000

**Additional Information:**

Tax ₹1,50,000 was paid during the year.

Ans

**Cash Flow Statement of Gopal Ltd. for the year ended 31st March 2019**

Particulars	Details (₹)	Amount (₹)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Net Profit before Tax	6,75,000	
Adjustment for non cash and non operating items		
Add		
Interest on debentures	1,08,000	
Depreciation	2,00,000	
Goodwill written off	12,000	
Operating profit before Working capital changes	9,95,000	
Less Increase in Inventory	(1,24,000)	
Cash from operations	8,71,000	

Less Tax paid	(1,50,000)	
Cash Inflows from Operating activities		7,21,000
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Purchase of Plant and Machinery	(7,58,000)	
Purchase of Investments	(55,000)	
Cash used in investing activities		(8,13,000)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Cash Inflows from Financing activities		2,32,000
Net increase in Cash and Cash equivalents		1,40,000
Add Opening balance of Cash and Cash equivalents		
Current Investments	1,20,000	
Cash and Cash equivalents	1,20,000	2,40,000
Closing balance of Cash and Cash equivalents		
Current Investments	2,00,000	
Cash and Cash equivalents	1,80,000	3,80,000

**Working notes :**

Calculation of Net Profit before Tax :

Net Profit	5,00,000
Add Provision for Tax	<u>1,75,000</u>
	<u>6,75,000</u>

**Provision for Tax A/c**

Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹
To Cash A/c	1,50,000	By balance b/d	1,75,000
To Balance c/d	2,00,000	By Statement of P & L – Provision made	1,75,000
	<b>3,50,000</b>		<b>3,50,000</b>

Que  
29

Cash flow from the operating activities of Pinnacle Ltd. For the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019 was ₹ 28,000. The Balance Sheet along with notes to accounts of Pinnacle Ltd. As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 is given below:

**Pinnacle Ltd.**

**Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March,2019**

Particulars	Note	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
-------------	------	------------	------------

	No.	₹	₹
I Equity and Liabilities :			
1. Shareholder's Funds :			
(a) Share Capital		9,00,000	5,00,000
(b) Reserves and Surplus	1	90,000	1,10,000
2. <b>Non-Current Liabilities :</b>			
Long-term Borrowings	2	3,00,000	2,00,000
3. <b>Current Liabilities :</b>			
Trade Payables		60,000	80,000
Total		13,50,000	8,90,000
II Assets :			
1. Non-Current Assets			
(a) Tangible Assets	3	7,46,000	5,24,000
(b) Intangible Assets	4	36,000	76,000
2. Current Assets :			
(a) Current Investments		1,30,000	20,000
(b) Inventories		2,00,000	1,30,000
(c) Cash and Cash Equivalent		2,38,000	1,40,000
Total		13,50,000	8,90,000

**Notes to Accounts :**

Note No	Particulars	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
1.	Reserves and Surplus: (Surplus (i.e. Balance in Statement of Profit and Loss))	90,000	1,10,000
		90,000	1,10,000
2.	Long-term Borrowings: 9% Debentures	3,00,000	2,00,000
		3,00,000	2,00,000
3.	Tangible Assets : Plant and machinery (-) Accumulated Depreciation	8,86,000 (1,40,000)	6,04,000 (80,000)

		7,46,000	5,24,000
4	Intangible Assets :		
	Goodwill	36,000	76,000

You are given the following additional information :

(i) A machinery of the book value of ₹ 90,000 (depreciation provided thereon was ₹ 23,000), was sold at a profit ₹ 12,000.

(ii) 9% debentures were issued on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2018.

Prepare the Cash Flow Statement.

Ans

**Cash Flow Statement of Pinnacle Ltd. for the year ended 31st March 2019**

Particulars	Details (₹)	Amount (₹)
<b><u>A. Cash flows from Operating Activities :</u></b>		
Cash Inflows from Operating activities		28,000
<b><u>B. Cash flows from Investing Activities :</u></b>		
Purchase of Plant and Machinery	(3,95,000)	
Sale of Plant and Machinery	1,02,000	
Cash used in investing activities		(2,93,000)
<b><u>C. Cash flows from Financing Activities</u></b>		
Issue of Share Capital	4,00,000	
Issue of 9% Debentures	1,00,000	
Interest paid on 9% Debentures	(27,000)	
Cash Inflows from Financing activities		4,73,000
Net increase in Cash and Cash equivalents		2,08,000
Add Opening balance of Cash and Cash equivalents		
Current Investments	20,000	
Cash and Cash equivalents	1,40,000	1,60,000
Closing balance of Cash and Cash equivalents		
Current Investments	1,30,000	
Cash and Cash equivalents	2,38,000	3,68,000

**Working notes :**

**Plant and Machinery A/c**

Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹
To Balance b/d	6,04,000	By Accumulated Dep. A/c	23,000
To Statement of Profit and Loss (gain on sale)	12,000	By Cash A/c	1,02,000
		By Balance c/d	8,86,000
To Cash A/c (Bal fig)	3,95,000		
	5,50,000		5,50,000

**Accumulated Depreciation A/c**

Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹
To Plant and Machinery A/c	23,000	By balance b/d	80,000
To Balance c/d	1,00,000	By Depreciation	83,000
	1,63,000		1,63,000

Que  
30

- (i) The profit of Java Ltd. For the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 after appropriation was ₹ 2,50,000.

Additional Information:

S.No.	Particulars	Amount ₹
1.	Depreciation on Machinery	20,000
2.	Goodwill written off	9,000
3.	Loss on sale of Furniture	2,000
4.	Transfer to General Reserve	22,50

- (ii) From the following information of Nova Ltd., calculate the cash flow from investing activities:

Particulars	31.03.2019 ₹	31.03.2018 ₹
Machinery (At cost)	5,00,000	3,00,000
Accumulated Depreciation on machinery	1,00,000	80,000
Goodwill	1,50,000	1,00,000
Land	70,000	1,00,000

Additional Information: During the year, a machine costing ₹ 50,000 on which the accumulated depreciation was ₹35,000, was sold for ₹ 12,000.

Ans

(i)

**Jova Ltd.**

**Cash Flow from Operating Activities**

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Net profit before tax	2,72,500
Add: Depreciation	20,000
Add: Goodwill written off	9,000
Add: loss on sale of furniture	2,000
Operating profit before working capital changes	3,03,500
Add: Decrease in inventory 4,000	(4,000)
Less: Decrease in advance income (8,000)	
Working Note :	
Calculation of Net Profit before Tax :	
Net Profit	2,50,000
Add Transfer to general reserve	22,500
	2,72,500

(ii)

**Nova Ltd.**

**Cash Flow from Investing Activities**

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Purchase of Machinery	(2,50,000)
Purchase of Goodwill	(50,000)
Sale of Machinery	12,000
Sale of land	30,000
<b>Cash used in Investing activities</b>	<b>(2,58,000)</b>

**Working notes :**

**Machinery A/c**

Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹
To Balance b/d	3,00,000	By Bank A/c	12,000
To Bank A/c (Bal fig)	2,50,000	By Accum. Dep. A/c	35,000

		By Statement of P& loss on Sale	3,000
		By Balance c/d	5,00,000
	5,50,000		5,50,000

**Accumulated Depreciation A/c**

Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹
To Machinery A/c	35,000	By balance b/d	80,000
To Balance c/d	1,00,000	By Depreciation	55,000
	1,35,000		1,35,000

Que  
31

From the following Balance Sheet of G Ltd. As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 and additional information, prepare Cash Flow Statement:

**Balance Sheet of G Ltd. As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019**

	Particulars	Note No.	31.03.2019 ₹	31.03.2018 ₹
I	Equity and Liabilities:			
1.	Shareholder's Funds:			
	(a) Share Capital		8,00,000	6,00,000
	(b) Reserves and Surplus	1	3,30,000	2,20,000
2.	<b>Non-Current Liabilities:</b>			
	Long-term Borrowings	2	1,60,000	1,00,000
3.	<b>Current Liabilities:</b>			
	Trade Payables		1,65,000	1,95,000
	Total		14,55,000	11,15,000
II	Assets:			
1.	Non-Current Assets			
	(a) Fixed Assets	3	9,50,000	6,05,000
	(b) Non-Current Investments		1,35,000	1,00,000
2.	Current Assets :			
	(a) Current Investments		80,000	40,000



(b) Trade Receivables		90,000	2,00,000
(c) Cash and Cash Equivalent		2,00,000	1,70,000
Total		14,55,000	11,15,000

**Notes to Accounts :**

Note No	Particulars	31.03.2019	31.03.2018
1.	Reserves and Surplus: (Surplus (i.e. Balance in Statement of Profit and Loss))	3,30,000	2,20,000
		3,30,000	2,20,000
2.	Long-term Borrowings: 10% Debentures	1,60,000	1,00,000
		1,60,000	1,00,000
3.	Fixed Assets: Machinery (cost) (-) Accumulated Depreciation	10,70,000 (1,20,000)	7,00,000 (95,000)
		9,50,000	6,05,000

Additional Information:

10% Debentures ₹ 60,000 were issued on 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2018.

Ans

**G Ltd. Cash flow Statement for the year ending 31st March, 2019**

Particulars	Details (₹)	Amount (₹)
<b>A. Cash flows from Operating Activities :</b>		
Net Profit before Tax	1,10,000	
Add: Depreciation on Machinery	25,000	
Add: Interest on Debentures	16,000	
Operating profit before the working Capital changes	1,51,000	
Add: Decrease in Trade Receivables	1,10,000	
Less: Decrease in Trade Payable	(30,000)	
Net Cash generated from Operating Activities		2,31,000
<b>B. Cash flows from Investing Activities :</b>		
Purchase of Machinery	(3,70,000)	

Purchase of Non- Current Investments	(35,000)	
Net Cash used in investing activities		(4,05,000)
<b>C. Cash flows from Financing Activities</b>		
Proceeds from Issue of shares	2,00,000	
Proceeds from Issue of 10% Debentures	60,000	
Payment of interest on 10% Debentures	(16,000)	
Cash flows from Financing Activities		2,44,000
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		70,000
Add: Opening Balance of Cash and Cash equivalents		2,10,000
Closing Balance of Cash and Cash equivalents		2,80,000

Que  
32

**Following is the balance sheet of Rs Ltd as at 31st March, 2016.**

	Particulars	Note No.	31st March, 2016 Amt (Rs)	31st March, 2015 Amt (Rs)
1.	<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
	1.Shareholders' Funds			
	(a) Share Capital		9,00,000	7,00,000
	(b) Reserves and Surplus	1	2,50,000	1,00,000
	2.Non-current Liabilities			
	Long-term Borrowings	2	4,50,000	3,50,000
	3.Current Liabilities			
	(a)Short-term Borrowings	3	1,50,000	75,000
	(b)Short-term Provisions	4	2,00,000	1,25,000
	Total		19,50,000	13,50,000
2	<b>ASSETS</b>			
	1.Non-current Assets			
	(a)Fixed Assets			
	(i)Tangible	5	14,65,000	9,15,000

	(ii)Intangible	6	1,00,000	1,50,000
	(b) Non-current Investments		1,50,000	1,00,000
	2.Current Assets			
	(a)Current Investments		40,000	70,000
	(b)Inventories	7	1,22,000	72,000
	(c)Cash and Cash Equivalents		73,000	43,000
	Total		19,50,000	13,50,000

Note to Accounts

Note No.	Particulars	31st March,2016 Amt (Rs)	31st March,2015 Amt (Rs)
1.	Reserves and Surplus (Surplus i.e., Balance in the Statement of Profit and Loss)	2,50,000	1,00,000
		2,50,000	1,00,000
2.	Long-term Borrowings 12% Debentures	4,50,000	3,50,000
		4,50,000	3,50,000
3.	Short-term borrowings Bank Overdraft	1,50,000	75,000
		1,50,000	75,000
4.	Short-term Provisions Proposed Dividend	2,00,000	1,25,000
		2,00,000	1,25,000
5.	Tangible Assets		
	Machinery	16,75,000	10,55,000
	Accumulated Depreciation	(2,10,000)	(1,40,000)
		14,65,000	9,15,000
6.	Intangible Assets		

	Goodwill	1,00,000	1,50,000
		1,00,000	1,50,000
7.	Inventories		
	Stock in Trade	1,22,000	72,000
		1,22,000	72,000

Additional Information

- i. ₹1,00,000, 12% debentures were issued on 31st March,2016.
  - ii. During the year a piece of machinery costing ₹ 80,000 on which accumulated depreciation was ₹ 40,000 was sold at a loss of ₹10,000.
- Prepare a cash flow statement.

Ans

**R.S. Ltd.**  
**Cash Flow Statement**  
**(for the year ended 31st March,2016)**

	Particulars		Amt (Rs)
A.	<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>		
	<b>Net profit before Tax and Extraordinary Items (W.N)</b>		3,50,000
	Adjustments for Non-cash and Non-Operating Items		
	(+) Goodwill Written off	50,000	
	(+) Interest on Debentures	42,000	
	(+) Depreciation	1,10,000	
	(+) Loss on sale of Machinery	10,000	2,12,000
	<b>Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes</b>		5,62,000
	<b>(-) Increase in Current Assets and Decrease in Current Liabilities</b>		
	Inventories	(50,000)	(50,000)
	<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>		5,12,000
B.	<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>		
	Proceeds from Sale of Machinery	30,000	
	Purchase of Machinery	(7,00,000)	

	Purchase of Non-Current Investments	(50,000)	
	<b>Net Cash used in Investing Activities</b>		(7,20,000)
<b>C.</b>	<b>Cash Flow From Financing Activities</b>		
	Proceeds from Issue of Share Capital	2,00,000	
	Increase in Bank Overdraft	75,000	
	Interest on Debentures Paid	(42,000)	
	Proceeds from Issue of Debentures	1,00,000	
	Proposed Dividend Paid	(1,25,000)	
	<b>Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities</b>		2,08,000
	<b>Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		0
	(+) Cash and Cash Equivalents in the Beginning of the year (Cash and cash equivalents 43,000+Current investment 70,000)		1,13,000
	<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the year (Cash and cash equivalents 73,000 + current investment 40,000)</b>		1,13,000

#### Working Notes

##### 1. Calculation of Net Profit before Tax and Extraordinary Items

Profits as per statement of profit and Loss (2,50,000-1,00,000)	1,50,000
(+) Proposed dividend	2,00,000
	<b>₹3,50,000</b>

##### 2. Machinery Account

Dr.		Cr	
Particulars	Amt (Rs)	Particulars	Amt (₹)
To Balance b/d	10,55,000	By Bank A/c (Sale)	30,000
To Bank A/c (Purchases)	7,00,000	By Accumulated Depreciation A/c	40,000

		By Statement of Profit and Loss (Loss on Sale)	10,000
		By Balance c/d	16,75,000
	<b>17,55,000</b>		<b>17,55,000</b>

### 3. Accumulated Depreciation Account

Particulars	Amt (Rs)	Particulars	Amt (Rs)
To Machinery A/c (Depreciation on Machinery Sold)	40,000	By Balance b/d	1,40,000
To Balance c/d	2,10,000	By Depreciation A/c (Statement of Profit and Loss)	1,10,000
	<b>2,50,000</b>		<b>2,50,000</b>

4. Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities= ₹ 5,12,000  
Net Cash used in Investing Activities= ₹ (7,20,000)  
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities= ₹ 2,08,000